



**National Health Data
Dictionary Version 13.3
Volume 5
Data elements Pr - So**

**Exported from METeOR
*AIHW's Metadata Online Registry***

© Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2008

This work is copyright. Apart from any use as permitted under the *Copyright Act 1968*, no part may be reproduced without prior written permission from the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare. Requests and enquiries concerning reproduction and rights should be directed to the Head, Business Promotion and Media, Australian Institute of Health and Welfare, GPO Box 570, Canberra ACT 2601.

Any enquiries about or comments on this publication should be directed to:

National Data Development and Standards Unit
Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
GPO Box 570
Canberra ACT 2601
Email: datadevelopment@aihw.gov.au
Phone: (02) 6244 1222 Fax: (02) 6244 1166

List of metadata items

Data Elements	10
Preferred language	11
Pregnancy – current status	13
Premature cardiovascular disease family history (status)	15
Presentation at birth	17
Previous pregnancies – ectopic	19
Previous pregnancies – induced abortion	21
Previous pregnancies – live birth	23
Previous pregnancies – spontaneous abortion	25
Previous pregnancies – stillbirth	27
Previous specialised treatment	29
Primary site of cancer (ICD-10-AM code)	32
Primary site of cancer (ICDO-3 code)	34
Principal area of clinical practice	36
Principal diagnosis	39
Principal drug of concern	42
Principal role of health professional	44
Procedure	46
Profession labour force status of health professional	48
Proficiency in spoken English	52
Progesterone receptor assay results	54
Proteinuria status	56
Provider occupation category (self-identified) (ANZSCO 1st edition)	58
Provider occupation end date	61
Provider occupation start date	62
Purchase of goods and services	63
Quality accreditation/certification standard – Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP	65
Quality accreditation/certification standard – Australian Quality Council	66
Quality accreditation/certification standard – ISO 9000 quality family	67
Quality accreditation/certification standard – Quality Improvement Council	68
Radiotherapy treatment type	69
Reason for cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs	71
Reason for readmission – acute coronary syndrome	75
Reason for removal from elective surgery waiting list	77
Received radiation dose	79
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – (public health and monitoring services	81
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – central administrations	83
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – central and statewide support services	85
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – other	87
Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) – patient transport services	89
Recurrent expenditure (mental health) – non-salary operating costs	91
Recurrent expenditure (mental health) – salaries and wages	94
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – administrative and clerical staff	96
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – carer consultants	98
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists	100
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – consumer consultants	102
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – diagnostic and health professionals	104
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – domestic and other staff	106

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – enrolled nurses.....	108
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – occupational therapists.....	110
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – other diagnostic and health professionals.....	112
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – other medical officers.....	114
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – other personal care staff.....	116
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – psychiatry registrars and trainees.....	118
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – psychologists.....	120
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – registered nurses.....	122
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – salaried medical officers.....	124
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – social workers.....	126
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – student nurses.....	128
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – total.....	130
Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) – trainee/pupil nurses.....	132
Recurrent expenditure – Department of Veterans' Affairs funded.....	133
Recurrent expenditure – National Mental Health Strategy funded.....	135
Recurrent expenditure – State or Territory health authority funded.....	137
Recurrent expenditure – administrative expenses.....	139
Recurrent expenditure – depreciation.....	141
Recurrent expenditure – domestic services.....	143
Recurrent expenditure – drug supplies.....	145
Recurrent expenditure – food supplies.....	147
Recurrent expenditure – interest payments.....	149
Recurrent expenditure – medical and surgical supplies.....	151
Recurrent expenditure – non-salary operating costs (excluding depreciation).....	153
Recurrent expenditure – other Commonwealth Government funded.....	155
Recurrent expenditure – other State or Territory funded.....	157
Recurrent expenditure – other patient revenue funded.....	159
Recurrent expenditure – other recurrent expenditure.....	161
Recurrent expenditure – other revenue funded.....	163
Recurrent expenditure – patient transport.....	165
Recurrent expenditure – payments to visiting medical officers.....	167
Recurrent expenditure – recoveries funded.....	169
Recurrent expenditure – repairs and maintenance.....	171
Recurrent expenditure – superannuation employer contributions.....	173
Recurrent expenditure – total.....	175
Referral destination to further care (from specialised mental health residential care).....	178
Referral destination to further care (psychiatric patients).....	180
Referred to ophthalmologist (diabetes mellitus).....	182
Region code.....	184
Region of first recurrence.....	187
Regional lymph nodes examined.....	189
Regional lymph nodes positive.....	191
Removal date.....	193
Renal disease therapy.....	194
Renal disease – end-stage (diabetes complication).....	196
Residential stay start date.....	198
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – academic positions.....	199
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – education and training.....	201
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – insurance.....	203
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – mental health promotion.....	205

Residual expenditure (mental health service) – mental health research.....	207
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – other indirect expenditure	209
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – patient transport services.....	211
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – program administration.....	213
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – property leasing costs.....	215
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – superannuation.....	217
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – support services.....	219
Residual expenditure (mental health service) – workers compensation	221
Resuscitation of baby – method.....	223
Revenue – other	225
Revenue – patient	226
Revenue – recoveries.....	227
Satisfaction with participation.....	228
Scheduled admission date	231
Separation date	232
Separation time	236
Separations	237
Service contact date	239
Service mode (non-admitted patient)	240
Service type (non-admitted patient)	242
Sex.....	245
Source of public and private revenue	251
Source of referral to alcohol and other drug treatment service.....	257
Source of referral to public psychiatric hospital.....	260

Data Element Technical Names

Admitted patient care waiting list episode – scheduled admission date, DDMMYYYY	231
Birth event – baby resuscitation method, code N	223
Birth event – birth presentation, code N	17
Cancer treatment – radiation dose received, total Gray N[NNNN].....	79
Cancer treatment – radiotherapy treatment type, code N	69
Elective surgery waiting list episode – reason for removal from a waiting list, code N	77
Elective surgery waiting list episode – waiting list removal date, DDMMYYYY	193
Episode of admitted patient care (mental health care) – referral destination, code N.....	180
Episode of admitted patient care – procedure, code (ACHI 6th edn) NNNNN-NN.....	46
Episode of admitted patient care – referral source, public psychiatric hospital code NN	260
Episode of admitted patient care – separation date, DDMMYYYY.....	232
Episode of admitted patient care – separation time, hhmm.....	236
Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 6th edn) ANN{.N[N]}	39
Episode of residential care – referral destination (mental health care), code N	178
Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – cessation reason, code N[N]	71
Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – drug of concern (principal), code (ASCDC 2000 extended) NNNN	42
Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – referral source, code NN	257
Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	153
Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	91
Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	94
Establishment – number of separations (financial year), total N[NNNNN].....	237
Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP), code N	65
Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Australian Quality Council), code N	66
Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (International Organisation for Standardisation 9000 quality family), code N.....	67
Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Quality Improvement Council), code N	68
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	139
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (Department of Veterans' Affairs funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	133
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (depreciation) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	141
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (domestic services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	143
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (drug supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	145
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	175
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	147
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central administrations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	83
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central and statewide support services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	85

Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (other) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	87
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (patient transport services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	89
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (public health and monitoring services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	81
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	149
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	151
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (National Mental Health Strategy funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	135
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	155
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other patient revenue funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	159
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	161
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other revenue funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	163
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other state or territory funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	157
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	165
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (recoveries funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	169
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	171
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	96
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (carer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	98
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	100
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consumer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	102
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	104
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	106
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	108
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	130
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (occupational therapists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	110
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	112
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	114
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	116
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychiatry registrars and trainees)(financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	118

Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychologists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	120
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	122
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	124
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (social workers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	126
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	128
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	132
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (state or territory health authority funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	137
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	173
Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	167
Establishment – region identifier, X[X].....	184
Establishment – revenue (other revenue) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	225
Establishment – revenue (patient) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	226
Establishment – revenue (recoveries) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)].....	227
Female – pregnancy indicator (current), code N.....	13
Female – number of previous pregnancies (ectopic), total NN.....	19
Female – number of previous pregnancies (induced abortion), total NN.....	21
Female – number of previous pregnancies (live birth), total NN.....	23
Female – number of previous pregnancies (spontaneous abortion), total NN.....	25
Female – number of previous pregnancies (stillbirth), total N[N].....	27
Health industry relevant organisation – source of revenue, public and private code NNN.....	251
Health professional – area of clinical practice (principal), code ANN.....	36
Health professional – labour force status, code N{.N}.....	48
Health professional – principal role, code N.....	44
Individual service provider – occupation (self-identified), code (ANZSCO 1st edition) N[NNN]{NN}.....	58
Individual service provider – occupation end date, DDMMYYYY.....	61
Individual service provider – occupation start date, DDMMYYYY.....	62
Non-admitted patient service event – service event type (clinical), code N[N].....	242
Non-admitted patient service event – service mode, hospital code N{.N}.....	240
Organisation – purchase of goods and services, total Australian currency NNNNN.N.....	63
Patient – previous specialised treatment, code N.....	29
Person with cancer – number of positive regional lymph nodes, total N[N].....	191
Person with cancer – number of regional lymph nodes examined, total N[N].....	189
Person with cancer – primary site of cancer, code (ICD-10-AM 6th edn) ANN{.N[N]}.....	32
Person with cancer – primary site of cancer, code (ICDO-3) ANN{.N[N]}.....	34
Person with cancer – progesterone receptor assay results, code N.....	54
Person with cancer – region of first recurrence of cancer, code N.....	187
Person – end-stage renal disease status (diabetes complication), code N.....	196
Person – level of satisfaction with participation in a life area, code N.....	228
Person – preferred language, code (ASCL 2005) NN{NN}.....	11
Person – premature cardiovascular disease family history status, code N.....	15
Person – proficiency in spoken English, code N.....	52
Person – proteinuria status, code N{.N}.....	56

Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode, code N[N]	75
Person – referral to ophthalmologist indicator (last 12 months), code N	182
Person – renal disease therapy, code N	194
Person – sex, code N	245
Residential stay – episode start date, DDMMYYYY	198
Service contact – service contact date, DDMMYYYY	239
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (academic positions), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	199
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (education and training), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	201
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (insurance), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	203
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (mental health promotion), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	205
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (mental health research), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	207
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (other indirect expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	209
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (patient transport services), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	211
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (program administration), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	213
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (property leasing costs), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	215
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (superannuation), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	217
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (support services), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	219
Specialised mental health service – residual expenditure (workers compensation), total Australian currency N[N(8)]	221

Data Elements

Preferred language

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person—preferred language, code (ASCL 2005) NN{NN}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	304128
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/02/2006 Community services, Standard 29/04/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	The language (including sign language) most preferred by the person for communication, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person—preferred language

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	Australian Standard Classification of Languages 2005
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	NN{NN}
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	4

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL) has a three-level hierarchical structure. The most detailed level of the classification consists of base units (languages) which are represented by four-digit codes. The second level of the classification comprises narrow groups of languages (the Narrow Group level), identified by the first two digits. The most general level of the classification consists of broad groups of languages (the Broad Group level) and is identified by the first digit. The classification includes Australian Indigenous languages and sign languages.</p> <p>For example, the Lithuanian language has a code of 3102. In this case 3 denotes that it is an Eastern European language, while 31 denotes that it is a Baltic language. The Pintupi Aboriginal language is coded as 8713. In this case 8 denotes that it is an Australian Indigenous language and 87 denotes that the language is Western Desert language.</p> <p>Language data may be output at the Broad Group level, Narrow Group level or base level of the classification. If necessary significant Languages within a Narrow Group can be presented separately while the remaining Languages in the Narrow Group are aggregated. The same principle can be adopted to highlight significant Narrow Groups within a Broad Group.</p>
-----------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This may be a language other than English even where the person can speak fluent English.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
Reference documents: ABS cat. no.1267.0.Australian Standard Classification of Languages (ASCL), 2005-06. Canberra:Australian Bureau of Statistics

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Person – preferred language, code NN](#) Health, Superseded 08/02/2006

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2007
Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007
Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Pregnancy—current status

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female — pregnancy indicator (current), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302817
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 21/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the female person is currently pregnant, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Female — pregnancy indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No	9	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning								
1	Yes								
2	No								
9	Not stated/inadequately described								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>									

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	CODE 9 Not stated/inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections.
-----------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	CODE 1 Yes: Record if the female individual currently pregnant. CODE 2 No: Record if the female individual not currently pregnant.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Ask the individual if she is currently pregnant.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National diabetes data working group
<i>Origin:</i>	National Diabetes Outcomes Quality Review Initiative (NDOQRIN) data dictionary

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Female—current pregnancy status, code N Health, Superseded 21/09/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 21/09/2005 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Pregnancy in women with pre-existing diabetes is a potentially serious problem for both the mother and fetus.

Good metabolic control and appropriate medical and obstetric management will improve maternal and fetal outcomes. The diagnosis or discovery of diabetes in pregnancy (gestational diabetes), identifies an at risk pregnancy from the fetal perspective, and identifies the mother as at risk for the development of type 2 diabetes later in life.

Following Principles of Care and Guidelines for the Clinical Management of Diabetes Mellitus diabetes management during pregnancy includes:

- routine medical review every 2-3 weeks during the first 30 weeks and then every 1-2 weeks until delivery
- monitor HbA1c every 4-6 weeks or more frequently if indicated to ensure optimal metabolic control during pregnancy
- advise patients to monitor blood glucose frequently and urinary ketones
- initial assessment and on going monitoring for signs or progression of diabetes complications
- regular routine obstetric review based on the usual indicators.

Management targets

- Blood glucose levels:
 Fasting Post-prandial
- HbA1c levels within normal range for pregnancy. (The reference range for HbA1c will be lower during pregnancy).
- The absence of any serious or sustained ketonuria.

Normal indices for fetal and maternal welfare. Oral hypoglycaemic agents are contra-indicated during pregnancy and therefore women with pre-existing diabetes who are treated with oral agents should ideally be converted to insulin prior to conception.

What to do if unsatisfactory metabolic control:

- explore reasons for unsatisfactory control such as diet, intercurrent illness, appropriateness of medication, concurrent medication, stress, and exercise, and review management,
- review and adjust treatment,
- consider referral to diabetes educator, dietician, endocrinologist or physician experienced in diabetes care, or diabetes centre.

Premature cardiovascular disease family history (status)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – premature cardiovascular disease family history status, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270280
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether a person has a first degree relative (father, mother or sibling) who has had a vascular event or condition diagnosed before the age of 60 years, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – premature cardiovascular disease family history status

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Family history status not known</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No	3	Family history status not known
Value	Meaning								
1	Yes								
2	No								
3	Family history status not known								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><tbody><tr><td>9</td><td>Not recorded</td></tr></tbody></table>	9	Not recorded						
9	Not recorded								

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1: Yes, the person has a first-degree relative under the age of 60 years who has had a vascular disease/condition diagnosed.</p> <p>CODE 2: No, the person does not have a first-degree relative under the age of 60 years who has had a vascular disease/condition diagnosed.</p> <p>CODE 3: Family history status not known, the existence of a premature family history for cardiovascular disease cannot be determined.</p> <p>CODE 9: Not recorded, the information as to the existence of a premature family history for cardiovascular disease has not been recorded.</p>
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Cardiovascular Data Working Group
<i>Origin:</i>	Guidelines Subcommittee of the World Health Organization/International Society of Hypertension (WHO-ISH): 1999 WHO-ISH guidelines for management of hypertension. J Hypertension 1999; 17: 151 - 83.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Premature cardiovascular disease family history - status, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.46 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 15/02/2006

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Information specific to this data set:

Having a family history of cardiovascular disease (CVD) is a risk factor for CVD and the risk increases if the event in the family member occurs at a young age. For vascular risk assessment a premature family history is considered to be present where a first-degree relative under age 60 years (woman or man) has had a vascular event/condition diagnosed. The evidence of family history being a strong risk factor for stroke only applies to certain limited stroke subtypes in certain populations.

Presentation at birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Birth event – birth presentation, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	299992
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 06/09/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	The presenting part of the fetus at birth, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Birth event – birth presentation

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Vertex</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Breech</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Face</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Brow</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Vertex	2	Breech	3	Face	4	Brow	8	Other
Value	Meaning												
1	Vertex												
2	Breech												
3	Face												
4	Brow												
8	Other												
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	9 Not stated/inadequately described												

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Compound presentations (where an extremity prolapses simultaneously alongside the presenting part) should be coded to '8 Other'. All other malpresentations, including for example, cord, shoulder or hand, should be coded to '8 Other'.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	In the case of multiple births, presentation should be recorded for each baby born.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Birth event – birth presentation, code N Health, Superseded 06/09/2006
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Perinatal NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Perinatal NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Previous pregnancies—ectopic

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female—number of previous pregnancies (ectopic), total NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269936
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of previous pregnancies of a female resulting in ectopic pregnancy.
Data Element Concept:	Female—number of previous pregnancies

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total	
<i>Data type:</i>	String	
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]	
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2	
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	Value	Meaning
	99	Not stated
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Pregnancy	

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as once pregnancy.</p> <p>In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy <p>Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth.</p> <p>If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Previous pregnancies, version 1, DE, NHDD,
-------------------------------------	---

[NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.06 KB)

Previous pregnancies—induced abortion

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female – number of previous pregnancies (induced abortion), total NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269935
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of previous pregnancies of a female resulting in induced abortion (termination of pregnancy before 20 weeks' gestation).
Data Element Concept:	Female – number of previous pregnancies

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	Value Meaning
	99 Not stated
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Pregnancy

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as once pregnancy.</p> <p>In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy <p>Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth.</p> <p>If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.</p> <p>A previous history of induced abortion may increase the risk of some outcomes in subsequent pregnancies.</p>

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National Perinatal Data Development Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Previous pregnancies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.06 KB)

Previous pregnancies—live birth

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female—number of previous pregnancies (live birth), total NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269931
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of previous pregnancies of a female resulting in live birth .
Data Element Concept:	Female—number of previous pregnancies

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total				
<i>Data type:</i>	String				
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]				
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2				
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	99	Not stated
Value	Meaning				
99	Not stated				
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Pregnancy				

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as once pregnancy.</p> <p>In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy <p>Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth.</p> <p>If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Previous pregnancies, version 1, DE, NHDD ,
-------------------------------------	--

[NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.06 KB)

Previous pregnancies—spontaneous abortion

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female – number of previous pregnancies (spontaneous abortion), total NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269934
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of previous pregnancies of a female resulting in spontaneous abortion (less than 20 weeks' gestational age, or less than 400 g birthweight if gestational age is unknown).
Data Element Concept:	Female – number of previous pregnancies

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total				
<i>Data type:</i>	String				
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]				
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2				
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	99	Not stated
Value	Meaning				
99	Not stated				
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Pregnancy				

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as once pregnancy.</p> <p>In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy <p>Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth.</p> <p>If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.</p> <p>A previous history of spontaneous abortion identifies the mother as high risk for subsequent pregnancies.</p>

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National Perinatal Data Development Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Previous pregnancies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.06 KB)

Previous pregnancies—stillbirth

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Female – number of previous pregnancies (stillbirth), total N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269933
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of previous pregnancies of a female resulting in stillbirth (- at least 20 weeks' gestational age or 400 g birthweight).
Data Element Concept:	Female – number of previous pregnancies

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total				
<i>Data type:</i>	String				
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]				
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2				
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	99	Not stated
Value	Meaning				
99	Not stated				
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Pregnancy				

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>A pregnancy resulting in multiple births should be counted as once pregnancy.</p> <p>In multiple pregnancies with more than one type of outcome, the pregnancies should be recorded in the following order:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• all live births• stillbirth• spontaneous abortion• induced abortion• ectopic pregnancy <p>Where the outcome was one stillbirth and one live birth, count as stillbirth.</p> <p>If a previous pregnancy was a hydatidiform mole, code as spontaneous or induced abortion (or rarely, ectopic pregnancy), depending on the outcome.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The number of previous pregnancies is an important component of the woman's reproductive history. Parity may be a risk factor for adverse maternal and perinatal outcomes.</p> <p>A previous history of stillbirth identifies the mother as high risk for subsequent pregnancies.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Previous pregnancies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.06 KB)

Previous specialised treatment

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Patient – previous specialised treatment, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270374
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether a patient has had a previous admission or service contact for treatment in the specialty area within which treatment is now being provided, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Patient – previous specialised treatment

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Patient has no previous admission(s) or service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Patient has previous hospital admission(s) but no service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Patient has previous service contact(s) but no hospital admission(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Patient has both previous hospital admission(s) and service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Unknown/not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Patient has no previous admission(s) or service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided	2	Patient has previous hospital admission(s) but no service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided	3	Patient has previous service contact(s) but no hospital admission(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided	4	Patient has both previous hospital admission(s) and service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided	5	Unknown/not stated
Value	Meaning												
1	Patient has no previous admission(s) or service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided												
2	Patient has previous hospital admission(s) but no service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided												
3	Patient has previous service contact(s) but no hospital admission(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided												
4	Patient has both previous hospital admission(s) and service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided												
5	Unknown/not stated												
<i>Supplementary values:</i>													

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1 Patient has no previous admission(s) or service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided Use this code for admitted patients, whose only prior specialised treatment contact was the service contact that referred the patient for admission.</p> <p>CODES 2-4 These codes include patients who have been seen at any time in the past within the speciality within which the patient is currently being treated (mental health or palliative care), regardless of whether it was part of the current episode or a previous admission/service contact many years in the past. Use these codes regardless of whether the previous treatment was provided within the service in which the person is now being treated, or another equivalent specialised service (either institutional or community-based).</p> <p>CODE 2 Patient has previous hospital admission(s) but no</p>
-----------------------	--

service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided

CODE 3 Patient has previous service contact(s) but no hospital admission(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided

CODE 4 Patient has both previous hospital admission(s) and service contact(s) for the specialised treatment now being provided

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Comments:

This metadata item was originally developed in the context of mental health institutional care data development (originally metadata item Problem status and later First admission for psychiatric treatment). More recent data development work, particularly in the area of palliative care, led to the need for this item to be re-worded in more generic terms for inclusion in other data sets.

For palliative care, the value of this data element is in its use in enabling approximate identification of the number of new palliative care patients receiving specialised treatment. The use of this data element in this way would be improved by the reporting of this data by community-based services.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National Mental Health Information Strategy Committee

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Previous specialised treatment, version 3, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.68 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2007-08 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2008-09 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For palliative care, the value of this item is in its use in enabling approximate identification of the number of new palliative care patients receiving specialised treatment. The use of this metadata item in this way would be improved by the reporting of this data by community-based services.

Primary site of cancer (ICD-10-AM code)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – primary site of cancer, code (ICD-10-AM 6th edn) ANN{.N[N]}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	361937
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/02/2008
<i>Definition:</i>	The site of origin of the tumour, as opposed to the secondary or metastatic sites, as represented by an ICD-10-AM code.
Data Element Concept:	Person with cancer – primary site of cancer

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 6th edition
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	ANN{.N[N]}
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Report the primary site of cancer, if known, for patients who have been diagnosed with a cancer. In ICD-10-AM (5th edition), primary site is identified using a single 4 digit code Cxx.x or Dxx.x.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Reference documents:</i>	International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision (ICD-10)
-----------------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>In a hospital setting, primary site of cancer should be recorded on the patient's medical record by the patient's attending clinician or medical practitioner, and coded by the hospital's medical records department.</p> <p>Hospitals use Diagnosis codes from ICD-10-AM (6th edition). Valid codes must start with C or D.</p> <p>In hospital reporting, the diagnosis code for each separate primary site cancer will be reported as a Principal diagnosis or an Additional diagnosis as defined in the current edition of the Australian Coding Standards. In death reporting, the Australian Bureau of Statistics uses ICD-10.</p> <p>Some ICD-10-AM (6th edition) diagnosis codes e.g. mesothelioma and Kaposi's sarcoma, are based on morphology and not site alone, and include tumours of these types even</p>
----------------------------	---

where the primary site is unknown.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: World Health Organization

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Person with cancer – primary site of cancer, code \(ICD-10-AM 5th edn\) ANN{.N\[N\]}](#) Health, Superseded
05/02/2008

Primary site of cancer (ICDO-3 code)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – primary site of cancer, code (ICDO-3) ANN{.N[N]}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270178
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The site of origin of the tumour, as opposed to the secondary or metastatic sites, as represented by an ICDO-3 code.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Person with cancer – primary site of cancer

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	International Classification of Diseases for Oncology 3rd edition
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	ANN{.N[N]}
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Report the primary site of cancer, if known, for patients who have been diagnosed with a cancer.</p> <p>In ICDO, primary site is identified using both the Cxx.x code identifying site and the behaviour code to identify whether the site is the primary site. The behaviour code numbers used in ICDO are listed below:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">0 Benign1 Uncertain whether benign or malignant<ul style="list-style-type: none">• borderline malignancy• low malignant potential2 Carcinoma in situ<ul style="list-style-type: none">• intraepithelial• non-infiltrating• non-invasive3 Malignant, primary site6 Malignant, metastatic site<ul style="list-style-type: none">• malignant, secondary site9 Malignant, uncertain whether primary or metastatic site
-----------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	Cancer registries use Site codes from ICDO 3rd edition.
----------------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	World Health Organization
----------------	---------------------------

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Primary site of cancer, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (17.45 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This information is collected for the purpose of:

- classifying tumours into clinically-relevant groupings on the basis of both their site of origin and their histological type
- monitoring the number of new cases of cancer for planning treatment services
- epidemiological studies.

Principal area of clinical practice

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Health professional – area of clinical practice (principal), code ANN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270144
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Principal area of clinical practice is defined as either the field of principal professional clinical activity or the primary area of responsibility, depending on the profession, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Health professional – area of clinical practice (principal)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																												
<i>Data type:</i>	String																												
<i>Format:</i>	ANN																												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	3																												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>A11</td><td>General Practitioner (GP)/primary medical care practitioner - general practice</td></tr><tr><td>A12</td><td>GP/primary medical care practitioner - a special interest area (specified)</td></tr><tr><td>A21</td><td>GP/primary medical care practitioner - vocationally registered</td></tr><tr><td>A22</td><td>GP/primary medical care practitioner - holder of fellowship of Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP)</td></tr><tr><td>A23</td><td>GP/primary medical care practitioner - RACGP trainee</td></tr><tr><td>A24</td><td>GP/primary medical care practitioner - other</td></tr><tr><td>B31</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - Resident Medical Officer (RMO)/intern</td></tr><tr><td>B32</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other hospital career</td></tr><tr><td>B41</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - holder of Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of Training</td></tr><tr><td>B42</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - RACGP trainee</td></tr><tr><td>B44</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other</td></tr><tr><td>B51</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist (includes private and hospital)</td></tr><tr><td>B52</td><td>Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist in training (e.g. registrar)</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	A11	General Practitioner (GP)/primary medical care practitioner - general practice	A12	GP/primary medical care practitioner - a special interest area (specified)	A21	GP/primary medical care practitioner - vocationally registered	A22	GP/primary medical care practitioner - holder of fellowship of Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP)	A23	GP/primary medical care practitioner - RACGP trainee	A24	GP/primary medical care practitioner - other	B31	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - Resident Medical Officer (RMO)/intern	B32	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other hospital career	B41	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - holder of Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of Training	B42	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - RACGP trainee	B44	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other	B51	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist (includes private and hospital)	B52	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist in training (e.g. registrar)
Value	Meaning																												
A11	General Practitioner (GP)/primary medical care practitioner - general practice																												
A12	GP/primary medical care practitioner - a special interest area (specified)																												
A21	GP/primary medical care practitioner - vocationally registered																												
A22	GP/primary medical care practitioner - holder of fellowship of Royal Australian College of General Practitioners (RACGP)																												
A23	GP/primary medical care practitioner - RACGP trainee																												
A24	GP/primary medical care practitioner - other																												
B31	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - Resident Medical Officer (RMO)/intern																												
B32	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other hospital career																												
B41	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - holder of Certificate of Satisfactory Completion of Training																												
B42	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - RACGP trainee																												
B44	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - other																												
B51	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist (includes private and hospital)																												
B52	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - specialist in training (e.g. registrar)																												

B90	Non-specialist hospital (salaried) - not applicable
C01	Nurse labour force - mixed medical/surgical nursing
C02	Nurse labour force - medical nursing
C03	Nurse labour force - surgical nursing
C04	Nurse labour force - operating theatre nursing
C05	Nurse labour force - intensive care nursing
C06	Nurse labour force - paediatric nursing
C07	Nurse labour force - maternity and obstetric nursing
C08	Nurse labour force - psychiatric/mental health nursing
C09	Nurse labour force - developmental disability nursing
C10	Nurse labour force - gerontology/geriatric nursing
C11	Nurse labour force - accident and emergency nursing
C12	Nurse labour force - community health nursing
C13	Nurse labour force - child health nursing
C14	Nurse labour force - school nursing
C15	Nurse labour force - district/domiciliary nursing
C16	Nurse labour force - occupational health nursing
C17	Nurse labour force - private medical practice nursing
C18	Nurse labour force - independent practice
C19	Nurse labour force - independent midwifery practice
C20	Nurse labour force - no one principal area of practice
C98	Nurse labour force - other (specify)
C99	Nurse labour force - unknown/inadequately described/not stated

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Specifics will vary for each profession as appropriate and will be reflected in the classification/coding that is applied. Classification within the National Health Labour Force Collection is profession-specific.

Comments:

The nursing labour force-specific codes are subject to revision because of changes in the profession and should be read in the context of the comments below.

It is strongly recommended that, in the case of the nurse labour force, further disaggregation be avoided as much as possible.

The reason for this recommendation is that any expansion of the classification to include specific specialty areas (e.g. cardiology, otorhinolaryngology, gynaecology etc.) will only capture data from hospitals with dedicated wards or units; persons whose clinical practice includes a mix of cases within a single ward setting (as in the majority of country and minor metropolitan hospitals) will not be included in any single specialty count, leading to a risk of the data being misinterpreted. The data would show a far lower number of practitioners involved in providing services to patients with some of the listed specialty conditions than is the case.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Health Labour Force Data Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Principal area of clinical practice, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (22.66 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Health labour force NMDS Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Information specific to this data set:

To analyse distribution of clinical service providers by the area of their principal clinical practice. Cross-classified with other data, this metadata item allows analysis of geographic distribution and profiles of population subsets. Required for health labour force modelling.

Principal diagnosis

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code (ICD-10-AM 6th edn) ANN{.N[N]}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	361034
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/02/2008
<i>Definition:</i>	The diagnosis established after study to be chiefly responsible for occasioning an episode of admitted patient care, an episode of residential care or an attendance at the health care establishment, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of care – principal diagnosis

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, Tenth Revision, Australian Modification 6th edition
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	ANN{.N[N]}
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The principal diagnosis must be determined in accordance with the Australian Coding Standards. Each episode of admitted patient care must have a principal diagnosis and may have additional diagnoses. The diagnosis can include a disease, condition, injury, poisoning, sign, symptom, abnormal finding, complaint, or other factor influencing health status.</p> <p>As a minimum requirement the Principal diagnosis code must be a valid code from the current edition of ICD-10-AM.</p> <p>For episodes of admitted patient care, some diagnosis codes are too imprecise or inappropriate to be acceptable as a principal diagnosis and will group to 951Z, 955Z and 956Z in the Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups.</p> <p>Diagnosis codes starting with a V, W, X or Y, describing the circumstances that cause an injury, rather than the nature of the injury, cannot be used as principal diagnosis. Diagnosis codes which are morphology codes cannot be used as principal diagnosis.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	A principal diagnosis should be recorded and coded upon separation , for each episode of patient care. The principal diagnosis is derived from and must be substantiated by clinical documentation.
<i>Comments:</i>	The principal diagnosis is one of the most valuable health data

elements. It is used for epidemiological research, casemix studies and planning purposes.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Health Data Standards Committee
National Centre for Classification in Health
National Data Standard for Injury Surveillance Advisory Group

Reference documents: Bramley M, Peasley K, Langtree L and Innes K 2002. The ICD-10-AM Mental Health Manual: an integrated classification and diagnostic tool for community-based mental health services. Sydney: National Centre for Classification in Health, University of Sydney

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Episode of care – principal diagnosis, code \(ICD-10-AM 5th edn\) ANN{.N\[N\]}](#) Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

The principal diagnosis is a major determinant in the classification of Australian Refined Diagnosis Related Groups and Major Diagnostic Categories.

Where the principal diagnosis is recorded prior to discharge (as in the annual census of public psychiatric hospital patients), it is the current provisional principal diagnosis. Only use the admission diagnosis when no other diagnostic information is available. The current provisional diagnosis may be the same as the admission diagnosis.

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Effective for collection from 01/07/2006

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2008-09 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Community mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Codes can be used from ICD-10-AM or from The ICD-10-AM Mental Health Manual: An Integrated Classification and Diagnostic Tool for Community-Based Mental Health Services, published by the National Centre for Classification in Health 2002.

Effective for collection from 01/07/2006

Residential mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Codes can be used from ICD-10-AM or from The ICD-10-AM Mental Health Manual: An Integrated Classification and Diagnostic Tool for Community-Based Mental Health Services, published by the National Centre for Classification in Health 2002.

The principal diagnosis should be recorded and coded upon the end of an episode of residential care (i.e. annually for continuing residential care).

Principal drug of concern

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – drug of concern (principal), code (ASCDC 2000 extended) NNNN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270109
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The main drug, as stated by the client, that has led a person to seek treatment from the service, as represented by a code.
<i>Context:</i>	Required as an indicator of the client's treatment needs.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – drug of concern

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	Australian Standard Classification of Drugs of Concern 2000	
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code	
<i>Data type:</i>	String	
<i>Format:</i>	NNNN	
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	4	
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	Value	Meaning
	0005	Opioid analgesics not further defined
	0006	Psychostimulants not further defined

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The Australian Standard Classification of Drugs of Concern (ASCDC) provides a number of supplementary codes that have specific uses and these are detailed within the ASCDC e.g. 0000 = inadequately described.</p> <p>Other supplementary codes that are not already specified in the ASCDC may be used in National Minimum Data Sets (NMDS) when required. In the Alcohol and other drug treatment service NMDS, two additional supplementary codes have been created which enable a finer level of detail to be captured:</p> <p>CODE 0005 Opioid analgesics not further defined</p> <p>This code is to be used when it is known that the client's principal drug of concern is an opioid but the specific opioid used is not known. The existing code 1000 combines opioid analgesics and non-opioid analgesics together into Analgesics nfd and the finer level of detail, although known, is lost.</p> <p>CODE 0006 Psychostimulants not further defined</p> <p>This code is to be used when it is known that the client's principal drug of concern is a psychostimulant but not which type. The existing code 3000 combines stimulants and hallucinogens together into Stimulants and hallucinogens nfd and the finer level of detail, although known, is lost.</p> <p>Psychostimulants refer to the types of drugs that would normally be coded to 3100-3199, 3300-3399 and 3400-3499</p>
-----------------------	---

categories plus 3903 and 3905.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: The principal drug of concern should be the main drug of concern to the client and is the focus of the client's treatment episode. If the client has been referred into treatment and does not nominate a drug of concern, then the drug involved in the client's referral should be chosen.

Collection methods: To be collected on commencement of the treatment episode. For clients whose treatment episode is related to the alcohol and other drug use of another person, this metadata item should not be collected.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Intergovernmental Committee on Drugs National Minimum Data Set Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Principal drug of concern, version 3, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.54 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Principal role of health professional

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Health professional – principal role, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270145
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The principal role in which the health professional usually works the most hours each week, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Health professional – principal role

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																		
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																		
<i>Format:</i>	N																		
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																		
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Clinician</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Administrator</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Teacher/educator</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Researcher</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Public health/health promotion</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Occupational health</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Environmental health</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Unknown/inadequately described/not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Clinician	2	Administrator	3	Teacher/educator	4	Researcher	5	Public health/health promotion	6	Occupational health	7	Environmental health	9	Unknown/inadequately described/not stated
Value	Meaning																		
1	Clinician																		
2	Administrator																		
3	Teacher/educator																		
4	Researcher																		
5	Public health/health promotion																		
6	Occupational health																		
7	Environmental health																		
9	Unknown/inadequately described/not stated																		
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																			

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1 Clinician A clinician is a person mainly involved in the area of clinical practice, i.e. diagnosis, care and treatment, including recommended preventative action, to patients or clients. Clinical practice may involve direct client contact or may be practised indirectly through individual case material (as in radiology and laboratory medicine).</p> <p>CODE 2 Administrator An administrator in a health profession is a person whose main job is in an administrative capacity in the profession, e.g. directors of nursing, medical superintendents, medical advisors in government health authorities, health profession union administrators (e.g. Australian Medical Association, Australian Nurses Federation).</p> <p>CODE 3 Teacher/educator A teacher/educator in a health profession is a person whose main job is employment by tertiary institutions or health institutions to provide education and training in the profession.</p> <p>CODE 4 Researcher A researcher in a health profession is a person whose main job</p>
-----------------------	--

is to conduct research in the field of the profession, especially in the area of clinical activity. Researchers are employed by tertiary institutions, medical research bodies, health institutions, health authorities, drug companies and other bodies.

CODES 5 - 7

CODE 5 Public health/health promotion

CODE 6 Occupational health

CODE 7 Environmental health

Public health/health promotion, occupational health and environmental health are specialties in medicine, and fields of practice for some other health professions. They are public health rather than clinical practice, and hence are excluded from clinical practice.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods: For respondents indicating that their principal professional role is in clinical practice, a more detailed identification of that role is established according to profession-specific categories.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Health Labour Force Data Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Principal role of health professional, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (17.08 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Health labour force NMDS Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This metadata item provides information on the principal professional role of respondents who currently work within the broad context/discipline field of their profession (as determined by the metadata item Professional labour force status). Identification of clinicians provides comparability with other labour force collections that just include clinicians.

Procedure

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of admitted patient care – procedure, code (ACHI 6th edn) NNNNNN-NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	361687
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/02/2008
<i>Definition:</i>	A clinical intervention represented by a code that: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• is surgical in nature, and/or• carries a procedural risk, and/or• carries an anaesthetic risk, and/or• requires specialised training, and/or• requires special facilities or equipment only available in an acute care setting.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of admitted patient care – procedure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) 6th edition
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	NNNNN-NN
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	7

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	Record and code all procedures undertaken during the episode of care in accordance with the ACHI (5th edition). Procedures are derived from and must be substantiated by clinical documentation.
<i>Comments:</i>	The National Centre for Classification in Health advises the National Health Data Committee of relevant changes to the ACHI.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Centre for Classification in Health National Health Data Committee
----------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Episode of admitted patient care – procedure, code (ACHI 5th edn) NNNNNN-NN Health, Superseded 05/02/2008
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

As a minimum requirement procedure codes must be valid codes from the Australian Classification of Health Interventions (ACHI) procedure codes and validated against the nationally agreed age and sex edits. More extensive edit checking of codes may be utilised within individual hospitals and state and territory information systems.

An unlimited number of diagnosis and procedure codes should be able to be collected in hospital morbidity systems. Where this is not possible, a minimum of 20 codes should be able to be collected.

Record all procedures undertaken during an episode of care in accordance with the ACHI (6th edition) Australian Coding Standards.

The order of codes should be determined using the following hierarchy:

- procedure performed for treatment of the principal diagnosis
- procedure performed for the treatment of an additional diagnosis
- diagnostic/exploratory procedure related to the principal diagnosis
- diagnostic/exploratory procedure related to an additional diagnosis for the episode of care.

Profession labour force status of health professional

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Health professional – labour force status, code N{.N}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270476
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Employment status of a health professional in a particular profession at the time of registration, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Health professional – labour force status

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																				
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																				
<i>Format:</i>	N{.N}																				
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																				
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - in reference State</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in other State(s) but also in reference State</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in reference State but also in other State(s)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - only in State(s) other than reference State</td></tr><tr><td>5.1</td><td>Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking either full-time or part-time work</td></tr><tr><td>5.2</td><td>Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking full-time work</td></tr><tr><td>5.3</td><td>Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking part-time work</td></tr><tr><td>5.9</td><td>Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking work (not stated)</td></tr><tr><td>6.1</td><td>Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - in reference State	2	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in other State(s) but also in reference State	3	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in reference State but also in other State(s)	4	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - only in State(s) other than reference State	5.1	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking either full-time or part-time work	5.2	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking full-time work	5.3	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking part-time work	5.9	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking work (not stated)	6.1	Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for
Value	Meaning																				
1	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - in reference State																				
2	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in other State(s) but also in reference State																				
3	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - mainly in reference State but also in other State(s)																				
4	Employed in the profession: working in/practising the reference profession - only in State(s) other than reference State																				
5.1	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking either full-time or part-time work																				
5.2	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking full-time work																				
5.3	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking part-time work																				
5.9	Employed elsewhere, looking for work in the profession: in paid work not in the field of profession but looking for paid work/practice in the profession - seeking work (not stated)																				
6.1	Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for																				

		work in the field of profession - seeking either full-time or part-time work
	6.2	Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for work in the field of profession - seeking full-time work
	6.3	Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for work in the field of profession - seeking part-time work
	6.9	Unemployed, looking for work in the profession: not in paid work but looking for work in the field of profession - seeking work (not stated)
	7	Not in the labour force for the profession: not in work/practice in the profession and not looking for work/practice in the profession
	8	Not in the labour force for the profession: working overseas
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	9	Unknown/not stated

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Employment in a particular health profession is defined by practice of that profession or work that is principally concerned with the discipline of the profession (for example, research in the field of the profession, administration of the profession, teaching of the profession or health promotion through public dissemination of the professional knowledge of the profession). The term 'employed in the profession' equates to persons who have a job in Australia in the field of the reference profession. A person who is normally employed in the profession but is on leave at the time of the annual survey is defined as being employed.

A health professional who is not employed but is eligible to work in, and is seeking employment in the profession, is defined as unemployed in the profession.

A health professional looking for work in the profession, and not currently employed in the profession, may be either unemployed or employed in an occupation other than the profession.

A registered health professional who is not employed in the profession, nor is looking for work in the profession, is defined as not in the labour force for the profession.

Registered health professionals not in the labour force for the profession may be either not employed and not looking for work, or employed in another occupation and not looking for work in the profession.

Collection methods:

For the national health labour force collection survey questionnaire, this is the key filter question. It excludes from further survey questions at this point:

- persons working overseas although working/practising in

the reference profession

- respondents working only in states other than the reference state
- respondents not working in the reference profession and not looking for work in the reference profession.

It also directs respondents working in the reference state and other states to respond to subsequent questions only in respect of work in the reference state. These distinctions are necessary in order to eliminate multiple counting for respondents renewing licenses to practise in more than one state.

Comments:

The definitions of employed and unemployed in this metadata item differ from Australian Bureau of Statistics (ABS) definitions for these categories defined in LFA2 'Employed persons', LFA8 'Labour force status', LFA9 'Looking for full-time work', LFA10 'Looking for part-time work', LFA12 'Not in the labour force', LFA13 'Status in employment', and LFA14 'Unemployed persons'.

The main differences are:

- The National Health Labour Force Collection includes persons other than clinicians working in the profession as persons employed in the profession. The ABS uses the Australian Standard Classification of Occupations where, in general, classes for health occupations do not cover non-clinicians. The main exception to this is nursing where, because of the size of the profession, there are classes for nursing administrators and educators.
- The labour force collection includes health professionals working in the Defence Forces; ABS does not, with the exception of the population census.
- ABS uses a tightly defined reference period for employment and unemployment; the labour force collection reference period is self-defined by the respondent as his/her usual status at the time of completion of the survey questionnaire.
- The labour force collection includes, among persons looking for work in the profession, those persons who are registered health professionals but employed in another occupation and looking for work in the profession; ABS does not.
- The labour force collection includes in the category not in the labour force health professionals registered in Australia but working overseas; such persons are excluded from the scope of ABS censuses and surveys.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

National Health Labour Force Data Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Profession labour force status of health professional, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (24.76 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Health labour force NMDS Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This metadata item provides essential data for estimating

the size and distribution of the health labour force, monitoring growth, forecasting future supply, and addressing work force planning issues. It was developed by the National Committee for Health and Vital Statistics during the 1980s and endorsed by the Australian Health Ministers Advisory Council in 1990 as a national minimum data set item for development of the national health labour force collections.

Proficiency in spoken English

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – proficiency in spoken English, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270203
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Community services, Standard 01/03/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	A person's self-assessed level of ability to speak English, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – proficiency in spoken English

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English)</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Very well</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Well</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not well</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Not at all</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	0	Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English)	1	Very well	2	Well	3	Not well	4	Not at all
Value	Meaning												
0	Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English)												
1	Very well												
2	Well												
3	Not well												
4	Not at all												
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	9 Not stated/inadequately described												

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 0 Not applicable (persons under 5 years of age or who speak only English) Not applicable, is to be used for people under 5 year of age and people who speak only English.</p> <p>CODE 9 Not stated/inadequately described Not stated/inadequately described, is not to be used on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where the item has not been collected.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	The ABS advises that the most useful information provided by this metadata item is in the distinction between the two category groups of Very well/Well and Not well/Not at all.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Reference documents:</i>	Standards for Statistics on Cultural and Language Diversity 1999. Cat. no. 1289.0. Canberra: ABS.
-----------------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods:

This metadata item is only intended to be collected if a person has a main language other than English spoken at home; and/or first language spoken is not English.

Recommended question:

How well do you speak English? (tick one)

1. Very well
2. Well
3. Not well
4. Not at all

Generally this would be a self-reported question, but in some circumstances (particularly where a person does not speak English well) assistance will be required in answering this question. It is important that the person's self-assessed proficiency in spoken English be recorded wherever possible. This metadata item does not purport to be a technical assessment of proficiency but is a self-assessment in the four broad categories outlined above.

This metadata item is not relevant to and should not be collected for persons under the age of five years.

While agencies are encouraged to use the recommended question described above, it is acknowledged that this is not always possible in practice. For example, where the data collection is a by-product of the provision of a health or community service, the information may be ascertained using different means. However, this standard should be used wherever practically possible.

Comments:

This metadata item identifies those people who may suffer disadvantage in terms of their ability to access services due to lack of ability in the spoken English language. This information can be used to target the provision of services to people whose lack of ability in spoken English is potentially a barrier to gaining access to government programs and services.

In conjunction with Indigenous status, the main language other than English spoken at home and the country of birth, this metadata item forms the minimum core set of cultural and language indicators recommended by the Australian Bureau of Statistics.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

National Health Data Committee

National Community Services Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Person – main language other than English spoken at home, code \(ASCL 2005\) NN{NN}](#) Health, Standard 08/02/2006, Community services, Standard 29/04/2006, Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006

See also [Person – country of birth, code \(SACC 1998\) NNNN](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005, Community services, Standard 01/03/2005, Housing assistance, Standard 20/06/2005

Supersedes [Proficiency in spoken English, version 2, DE, Int. NCSDD & NHDD, NCSIMG & NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (18.55 KB)

Progesterone receptor assay results

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – progesterone receptor assay results, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	291341
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 13/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The results of progesterone receptor assay at the time or diagnosis of the primary breast tumour, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person with cancer – progesterone receptor assay results

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Test done, results positive (progesterone receptor positive)</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Test done, results negative (Progesterone receptor negative)</td></tr><tr><td>0</td><td>Test not done (test not ordered or not performed)</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Test done but results unknown</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Unknown</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Test done, results positive (progesterone receptor positive)	2	Test done, results negative (Progesterone receptor negative)	0	Test not done (test not ordered or not performed)	8	Test done but results unknown	9	Unknown
Value	Meaning												
1	Test done, results positive (progesterone receptor positive)												
2	Test done, results negative (Progesterone receptor negative)												
0	Test not done (test not ordered or not performed)												
8	Test done but results unknown												
9	Unknown												
<i>Supplementary values:</i>													

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	The Australian Cancer Network Working Party established to develop guidelines for the pathology reporting of breast cancer recommends that hormone receptor assays be performed on all cases of invasive breast carcinoma. The report should include: <ul style="list-style-type: none">the percentage of nuclei staining positive and the predominant staining intensity (low, medium, high), anda conclusion as to whether the assay is positive or negative.
----------------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia Australian Cancer Network Commission on Cancer American College of Surgeons
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Royal College of Pathologists of Australasia Manual of Use and Interpretation of Pathology Tests: Third Edition Sydney (2001) Australian Cancer Network Working Party The pathology

reporting of breast cancer. A guide for pathologists, surgeons and radiologists Second Edition Sydney (2001)
Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on Cancer Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS) Volume II (1998)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Progesterone receptor assay status, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (14.94 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Information specific to this data set:

Hormone receptor status is an important prognostic indicator for breast cancer.

Proteinuria status

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – proteinuria status, code N{.N}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270346
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether there is a presence of excessive protein in the urine of the person, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – proteinuria status

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																
<i>Format:</i>	N{.N}																
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Negative for protein</td></tr><tr><td>1.1</td><td>Microalbuminuria present</td></tr><tr><td>1.2</td><td>Microalbuminuria not present</td></tr><tr><td>1.3</td><td>Microalbuminuria not tested</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Proteinuria</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Not tested</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Negative for protein	1.1	Microalbuminuria present	1.2	Microalbuminuria not present	1.3	Microalbuminuria not tested	2	Proteinuria	3	Not tested	9	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning																
1	Negative for protein																
1.1	Microalbuminuria present																
1.2	Microalbuminuria not present																
1.3	Microalbuminuria not tested																
2	Proteinuria																
3	Not tested																
9	Not stated/inadequately described																
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																	

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1 Negative for protein Negative for proteinuria - less than 1 plus on dipstick-testing or excretion of 300 mg or less of protein from 24-hour urine collection.</p> <p>CODE 1.1 Microalbuminuria present Microalbuminuria present</p> <p>CODE 1.2 Microalbuminuria not present Microalbuminuria not present</p> <p>CODE 1.3 Microalbuminuria not tested Microalbuminuria not tested</p> <p>CODE 2 Proteinuria Proteinuria - one or more pluses of protein in dipstick urinalysis or for a 24-hour urine collection, where the patient excretes more than 300 mg/per day of protein.</p> <p>CODE 3 Not tested Not tested - no urinalysis for proteinuria was taken.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Where laboratory testing is used to determine Proteinuria status the categorisation must be substantiated by clinical documentation such as an official laboratory report.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Dipstick testing can be used to test for protein in a urine specimen. Proteinuria (i.e. excessive protein in the urine) on dipstick urinalysis is described as one or more pluses of protein and for a 24-hour urine collection where the patient excretes more than 300 mg/day of protein.</p> <p>Microalbuminuria can be determining using any one of the following tests: spot urine, timed urine (24-hour collection) or albumin/creatinine ratio. Although the presence of microalbuminuria does not warrant categorisation as proteinuria, it is clinically significant in the diagnosis and treatment of diabetes.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>In settings where the monitoring of a person's health is ongoing and where a measure can change over time (such as general practice), the Patient – diagnosis date, DDMMYYYY should be recorded.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Cardiovascular Data Working Group
---------------------------------	-----------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Proteinuria - status, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.72 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 15/02/2006
	Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007
	Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Provider occupation category (self-identified) (ANZSCO 1st edition)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Individual service provider – occupation (self-identified), code (ANZSCO 1st edition) N[NNN]{NN}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	350896
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/07/2007 Community services, Standard 27/03/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	A health care occupation that an individual provider identifies as being one in which they provide a significant amount of services, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Individual service provider – occupation (self-identified)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Classification scheme:</i>	Australian and New Zealand Standard Classification of Occupations, First edition, 2006
<i>Representation class:</i>	Code
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNN]{NN}
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The following is a list of the more common health care occupations, however, it is not intended to represent all the possible health care occupations:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">Aboriginal and Torres Strait Islander Health Worker (ANZSCO code 411511)Acupuncturist (ANZSCO code 252211)Aged or disabled carer (ANZSCO code 423111)Ambulance officer (ANZSCO code 411111)Anaesthetist (ANZSCO code 253211)Audiologist (ANZSCO code 252711)Chiropractor (ANZSCO code 252111)Clinical psychologist (ANZSCO code 272311)Complementary Health Therapists nec (ANZSCO code 252299)Dental assistant (ANZSCO code 423211)Dental hygienist (ANZSCO code 411211)Dental specialist (ANZSCO code 252311)Dental technician (ANZSCO code 411213)Dental therapist (ANZSCO code 411214)Dentist (ANZSCO code 252312)Dermatologist(ANZSCO code 253911)
-----------------------	--

Dietitian (ANZSCO code 251111)
 Drug and Alcohol Counsellor (ANZSCO code 272112)
 Enrolled nurse (ANZSCO code 411411)
 General medical practitioner (ANZSCO code 253111)
 Health professionals (ANZSCO code 25)
 Hospital pharmacist (ANZSCO code 251511)
 Intensive care ambulance paramedic (Aus) / ambulance paramedic (NZ) (ANZSCO code 411112)
 Massage therapist (ANZSCO code 411611)
 Medical diagnostic radiographer (ANZSCO code 251211)
 Medical practitioners nec (ANZSCO code 253999)
 Medical radiation therapist (ANZSCO code 251212)
 Midwife (ANZSCO code 254111)
 Naturopath (ANZSCO code 252213)
 Nuclear medicine technologist (ANZSCO code 251213)
 Nurse educator (ANZSCO code 254211)
 Nurse manager (ANZSCO code 254311)
 Nurse practitioner (ANZSCO code 254411)
 Nurse researcher (ANZSCO code 254212)
 Nursing assistant support worker (ANZSCO code 423312)
 Occupational therapist (ANZSCO code 252411)
 Ophthalmologist (ANZSCO code 253914)
 Optometrist (ANZSCO code 251411)
 Orthoptist (ANZSCO code 251412)
 Orthotist or Prosthetist (ANZSCO code 251912)
 Osteopath (ANZSCO code 252112)
 Paediatrician (ANZSCO code 253321)
 Pathologist (ANZSCO code 253915)
 Physiotherapist (ANZSCO code 252511)
 Podiatrist (ANZSCO code 252611)
 Psychiatrist (ANZSCO code 253411)
 Psychologists nec (ANZSCO code 272399)
 Radiologist (ANZSCO code 253916)
 Registered nurse (developmental disability)(ANZSCO code 254416)
 Registered nurse (mental health)(ANZSCO code 254422)
 Registered Nurses nec (ANZSCO code 254499)
 Rehabilitation counsellor (ANZSCO code 272114)
 Retail pharmacist (ANZSCO code 251513)
 Social worker (ANZSCO code 272511)
 Sonographer (ANZSCO code 251214)
 Specialist physician(general medicine) (ANZSCO code 253311)
 Speech pathologist (aus) / speech language therapist (nz) (ANZSCO code 252712)
 Surgeon (general) (ANZSCO code 253511)
 Therapy aide (ANZSCO code 423314)

Collection methods:

Data is collected at the time a health care provider identification record is created.

Multiple instances of health care occupation may be collected where the individual provides a significant amount of services in more than one category. For example, a dentist who is also a

medical practitioner may practice as both.

Record as many as apply.

Accurate data are best achieved using computer assisted coding. A computer assisted coding system is available from the ABS to assist in coding occupational data to ANZSCO codes.

Data coded at the 4-digit and 6-digit level will provide more detailed information than that collected at the higher levels and may be more useful. However, the level at which data are coded and reported will depend on the purpose of collecting this information.

Comments:

ANZSCO defines 'occupation' as 'a set of jobs with similar sets of tasks'. Operationally this is defined as 'a collection of jobs which are sufficiently similar in their main tasks to be grouped together for purposes of the classification'. Job is defined as 'a set of tasks designed to be performed by one individual for a wage or salary'.

Source and reference attributes

Reference documents:

In AS4846 this data element is referred to as 'Provider main field of practice'.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Individual service provider – occupation \(self-identified\), code \(ASCO 2nd edn\) N\[NNN\]{-NN}](#) Health, Superseded 04/07/2007, Community services, Superseded 27/03/2007

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Health care provider identification DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Provider occupation end date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Individual service provider – occupation end date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289053
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Community services, Standard 30/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The date on which an individual health care provider ceased practising in an identified occupation.
Data Element Concept:	Individual service provider – occupation end date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Standards Australia
<i>Origin:</i>	AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Health care provider identification DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007 Health care provider identification DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007
---	--

Information specific to this data set:

This date must:

- be greater than or equal to the provider occupation start date;
- be a valid date;
- be collected for each provider occupation recorded.

If the date is estimated in some way, it is recommended that the metadata item *Date accuracy indicator* also be recorded at the time of record creation to flag the accuracy of the data.

For data integrity, data exchange, future data analysis and/or manipulation of data from diverse sources the *Date accuracy indicator* must be used in conjunction with the *provider occupation end date* in all instances to ensure accuracy.

Provider occupation start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Individual service provider – occupation start date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289059
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Community services, Standard 30/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The date on which an individual health care provider commenced practising in an identified occupation.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Individual service provider – occupation start date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Standards Australia
<i>Origin:</i>	AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Health care provider identification DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007 Health care provider identification DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007
---	--

Information specific to this data set:

This date must:

- be greater than or equal to the provider occupation start date;
- be a valid date;
- be collected for each provider occupation recorded

If the date is estimated in some way, it is recommended that the metadata item *Date accuracy indicator* also be recorded at the time of record creation to flag the accuracy of the data.

For data integrity, data exchange, future data analysis and/or manipulation of data from diverse sources the *Date accuracy indicator* must be used in conjunction with the *provider occupation start date* in all instances to ensure accuracy.

Purchase of goods and services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Organisation – purchase of goods and services, total Australian currency NNNNN.N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	359935
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/12/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenses of an organisation consisting mainly of purchases of goods and services, in Australian currency.
Data Element Concept:	Organisation – purchase of goods and services

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	NNNNN.N
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Health Expenditure Advisory Committee
---------------------------------	---------------------------------------

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Expenses relating to purchases of goods and services are to be reported in millions to the nearest 100,000 e.g. \$4,064,000 should be reported as \$4.1 million.</p> <p>When revenue from transactions are offset against expenses from transactions, the result equates to the net operating balance in accordance with Australian Accounting Standards Board 1049 (September 2006).</p> <p>Includes:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• administrative expenses (excluding workers compensation premiums and payouts)• domestic services• drug supplies• food supplies• grants• medical and surgical supplies• patient transport• payments to visiting medical officers• repairs and maintenance• social benefits• subsidy expenses• other expenses (includes contracted care services purchased
-----------------------	---

from private hospitals)

Collection methods:

Data are collected and nationally collated for the reporting period - the financial year ending 30th June each year.

In accounting terms, expenses are consumptions or losses of future economic benefits in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities of the entity (other than those relating to distributions to owners) that result in a decrease in equity or net worth during the reporting period.

Expenses relating to purchases of goods and services are to be reported for the *Health industry relevant organisation type* and *Type of health and health related functions* data elements.

Health industry relevant organisation type

State and territory health authorities are **NOT** to report the following codes:

Codes 106–109; 111; 115–119; 123; 201 and 203

Type of health and health related functions

State and territory health authorities are **NOT** to report the following codes:

Codes 199; 299; 303–305; 307; 499; 503–504; 599; 601–603; 688; 699

Comments:

In accounting terms, expenses are consumptions or losses of future economic benefits in the form of reductions in assets or increases in liabilities of the entity (other than those relating to distributions to owners) that result in a decrease in equity or net worth during the reporting period.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

Health Expenditure Advisory Committee

Origin:

Australian Bureau of Statistics: Government Finance Statistics 1998, Cat. No. 5514.0.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006. Australian System of Government Finance Statistics: Concepts, sources and methods, 2005. Cat. no. 5514.0.55.001 Canberra: ABS.

Australian Accounting Standards Board 1049, September 2006, <www.asb.com.au>

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Is used in the formation of [Organisation—expenses, total Australian currency NNNNN.N](#) Health, Standard 05/12/2007

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Government health expenditure organisation expenditure data cluster Health, Standard 05/11/2007

Quality accreditation/certification standard—Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302372
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 14/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP standard has been met by the hospital establishment as a whole, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Report the status code as at 30 June. Code 1 Yes Record if the hospital establishment is accredited or compliant with the standard. Code 2 No Record if the hospital establishment is not accredited or compliant with the standard.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard status (Australian Council on Healthcare Standards EQuIP), code N Health, Superseded 14/09/2005
-------------------------------------	---

Quality accreditation/certification standard—Australian Quality Council

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Australian Quality Council), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302374
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 14/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the Australian Quality Council standard has been met by the hospital establishment as a whole, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Report the status code as at 30 June. Code 1 Yes Record if the hospital establishment is accredited or compliant with the standard. Code 2 No Record if the hospital establishment is not accredited or compliant with the standard.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard status (Australian Quality Council), code N Health, Superseded 14/09/2005
-------------------------------------	---

Quality accreditation/certification standard—ISO 9000 quality family

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (International Organisation for Standardisation 9000 quality family), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302377
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 14/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the International Organisation for Standardisation 9000 quality family standard has been met by the hospital establishment as a whole, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Report the status code as at 30 June. Code 1 Yes Record if the hospital establishment is accredited or compliant with the standard. Code 2 No Record if the hospital establishment is not accredited or compliant with the standard.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard status (International Organisation for Standardisation 9000 quality family), code N Health, Superseded 14/09/2005
-------------------------------------	---

Quality accreditation/certification standard—Quality Improvement Council

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator (Quality Improvement Council), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302379
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 14/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the Quality Improvement Council standard has been met by the hospital establishment as a whole, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No
Value	Meaning						
1	Yes						
2	No						

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Report the status code as at 30 June. Code 1 Yes Record if the hospital establishment is accredited or compliant with the standard. Code 2 No Record if the hospital establishment is not accredited or compliant with the standard.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment – quality accreditation/certification standard status (Quality Improvement Council), code N Health, Superseded 14/09/2005
-------------------------------------	--

Radiotherapy treatment type

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Cancer treatment – radiotherapy treatment type, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	291438
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 13/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The type of radiation therapy used in initial treatment of the cancer, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Cancer treatment – radiotherapy treatment type

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>External radiotherapy treatment given</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Brachytherapy (radioactive implants)</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Unsealed radioisotopes</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	External radiotherapy treatment given	2	Brachytherapy (radioactive implants)	3	Unsealed radioisotopes
Value	Meaning								
1	External radiotherapy treatment given								
2	Brachytherapy (radioactive implants)								
3	Unsealed radioisotopes								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>No radiotherapy treatment given</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Radiotherapy was administered but method was not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	0	No radiotherapy treatment given	9	Radiotherapy was administered but method was not stated				
0	No radiotherapy treatment given								
9	Radiotherapy was administered but method was not stated								

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	If codes 1,2,3 or 9 are used, the amount of radiation received should also be collected. Most external beam radiotherapy is delivered on an outpatient basis. CODE 2 Brachytherapy (radioactive implants) This code is likely to be listed as a procedure for admitted patients.
----------------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Cancer Control Initiative
<i>Origin:</i>	Commission on Cancer, American College of Surgeons New South Wales Health Department
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on Cancer Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS) Volume II (1998) Public Health Division NSW Clinical Cancer Data Collection for Outcomes and Quality. Data Dictionary Version 1 Sydney NSW Health Dept (2001)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Cancer treatment – radiation dose received, total Gray N\[NNNN\]](#) Health, Standard 13/06/2004

Supersedes [Radiotherapy treatment type, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.03 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This metadata item is collected for the analysis of outcome by treatment type.

Reason for cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – cessation reason, code N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270011
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The reason for the client ceasing to receive a treatment episode from an alcohol and other drug treatment service, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – cessation reason

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																														
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																														
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]																														
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																														
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Treatment completed</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Change in main treatment type</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Change in the delivery setting</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Change in the principal drug of concern</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Transferred to another service provider</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Ceased to participate against advice</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Ceased to participate without notice</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Ceased to participate involuntary (non-compliance)</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Ceased to participate at expiation</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Ceased to participate by mutual agreement</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Drug court and /or sanctioned by court diversion service</td></tr><tr><td>12</td><td>Imprisoned, other than drug court sanctioned</td></tr><tr><td>13</td><td>Died</td></tr><tr><td>98</td><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Treatment completed	2	Change in main treatment type	3	Change in the delivery setting	4	Change in the principal drug of concern	5	Transferred to another service provider	6	Ceased to participate against advice	7	Ceased to participate without notice	8	Ceased to participate involuntary (non-compliance)	9	Ceased to participate at expiation	10	Ceased to participate by mutual agreement	11	Drug court and /or sanctioned by court diversion service	12	Imprisoned, other than drug court sanctioned	13	Died	98	Other
Value	Meaning																														
1	Treatment completed																														
2	Change in main treatment type																														
3	Change in the delivery setting																														
4	Change in the principal drug of concern																														
5	Transferred to another service provider																														
6	Ceased to participate against advice																														
7	Ceased to participate without notice																														
8	Ceased to participate involuntary (non-compliance)																														
9	Ceased to participate at expiation																														
10	Ceased to participate by mutual agreement																														
11	Drug court and /or sanctioned by court diversion service																														
12	Imprisoned, other than drug court sanctioned																														
13	Died																														
98	Other																														
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	99 Not stated/inadequately described																														

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be collected on cessation of a treatment episode. Codes 1 to 12 listed above are set out as follows to enable a clearer picture of which codes are to be used for what purpose: Treatment completed as planned:
-----------------------	---

CODE 1 Treatment completed
Client ceased to participate:
CODE 6 Ceased to participate against advice
CODE 7 Ceased to participate without notice
CODE 8 Ceased to participate involuntary (non-compliance)
CODE 9 Ceased to participate at expiation
Ceased to participate at expiation:
CODE 11 Drug court and /or sanctioned by court diversion service
CODE 12 Imprisoned, other than drug court sanctioned
Treatment not completed (other):
CODE 2 Change in main treatment type
CODE 3 Change in the delivery setting
CODE 4 Change in the principal drug of concern
CODE 5 Transferred to another service provider
Treatment ceased by mutual agreement:
CODE 10 Ceased to participate by mutual agreement

CODE 1 Treatment completed
This code is to be used when all of the immediate goals of the treatment have been completed as planned. Includes situations where the client, after completing this treatment, either does not commence any new treatment, commences a new treatment episode with a different main treatment or principal drug, or is referred to a different service provider for further treatment.

CODE 2 Change in main treatment type
A treatment episode will end if, prior to the completion of the existing treatment, there is a change in the main treatment type for alcohol and other drugs. See also Code 10.

CODE 3 Change in the delivery setting
A treatment episode may end if, prior to the completion of the existing treatment, there is a change in the treatment delivery setting for alcohol and other drugs. See also Code 10 and the Guide for use section in metadata item Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs.

CODE 4 Change in the principal drug of concern
A treatment episode will end if, prior to the completion of the existing treatment, there is a change in the principal drug of concern. See also Code 10.

CODE 5 Transferred to another service provider
This code includes situations where the service provider is no longer the most appropriate and the client is transferred/referred to another service. For example, transfers could occur for clients between non-residential and residential services or between residential services and a hospital. Excludes situations where the original treatment was completed before the client transferred to a different provider for other treatment (use Code 1).

CODE 6 Ceased to participate against advice
This code refers to situations where the service provider is aware of the client's intention to stop participating in treatment, and the client ceases despite advice from staff that such action is against the client's best interest.

CODE 7 Ceased to participate without notice

This code refers to situations where the client ceased to receive treatment without notifying the service provider of their intention to no longer participate.

CODE 8 Ceased to participate involuntary (non-compliance)

This code refers to situations where the client's participation has been ceased by the service provider due to non-compliance with the rules or conditions of the program.

CODE 9 Ceased to participate at expiation

This code refers to situations where the client has fulfilled their obligation to satisfy expiation requirements (e.g. participate in a treatment program to avoid having a criminal conviction being recorded against them) as part of a police or court diversion scheme and chooses not to continue with further treatment.

CODE 10 Ceased to participate by mutual agreement

This code refers to situations where the client ceases participation by mutual agreement with the service provider even though the treatment plan has not been completed. This may include situations where the client has moved out of the area. Only to be used when Code 2, 3 or 4 is not applicable.

CODE 11 Drug court and/or sanctioned by court diversion service

This code applies to drug court and/or court diversion service clients who are sanctioned back into jail for non-compliance with the program.

CODE 12 Imprisoned, other than drug court sanctioned

This code applies to clients who are imprisoned for reasons other than Code 11.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Comments: Given the levels of attrition within alcohol and other drug treatment programs, it is important to identify the range of different reasons for ceasing treatment with a service.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Intergovernmental Committee on Drugs National Minimum Data Set Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Reason for cessation of treatment episode for alcohol and other drugs, version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (22.38 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008
Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2008-2009
Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Reason for readmission—acute coronary syndrome

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode, code N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	285173
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The main reason for the admission , to any hospital, of a person within 28 days of discharge from an episode of admitted patient care for acute coronary syndrome, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – reason for readmission following acute coronary syndrome episode

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																								
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]																								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>ST elevation myocardial infarction</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>non-ST elevation ACS with high-risk features</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>non-ST elevation ACS with intermediate-risk features</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>non-ST elevation ACS with low-risk features</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Planned Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Planned Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting (CABG)</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Heart Failure (without MI)</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Arrhythmia (without MI)</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Conduction disturbance (without MI)</td></tr><tr><td>88</td><td>Non-cardiac cause</td></tr><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	ST elevation myocardial infarction	2	non-ST elevation ACS with high-risk features	3	non-ST elevation ACS with intermediate-risk features	4	non-ST elevation ACS with low-risk features	5	Planned Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)	6	Planned Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting (CABG)	7	Heart Failure (without MI)	8	Arrhythmia (without MI)	9	Conduction disturbance (without MI)	88	Non-cardiac cause	99	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning																								
1	ST elevation myocardial infarction																								
2	non-ST elevation ACS with high-risk features																								
3	non-ST elevation ACS with intermediate-risk features																								
4	non-ST elevation ACS with low-risk features																								
5	Planned Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI)																								
6	Planned Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting (CABG)																								
7	Heart Failure (without MI)																								
8	Arrhythmia (without MI)																								
9	Conduction disturbance (without MI)																								
88	Non-cardiac cause																								
99	Not stated/inadequately described																								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																									

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 5 Planned Percutaneous Coronary Intervention (PCI) This code is used when a readmission and PCI is planned, i.e. not precipitated by a recurrent ischaemic event. If a recurrent ischaemic event precipitates a readmission with an associated PCI undertaken, one of codes 1-4 should be coded.</p> <p>CODE 6 Planned Coronary Artery Bypass Grafting (CABG) This code is used coded when a readmission and CABG is planned, i.e. not precipitated by a recurrent ischaemic event. If a recurrent ischaemic event precipitates a readmission with an associated CABG undertaken, one of codes 1-4 should be</p>
-----------------------	--

coded.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: The reason for readmission may be for cardiac or non-cardiac related causes.

Comments: This metadata item is designed to identify recurrent admissions following an initial presentation with acute coronary syndromes (ACS), not necessarily to the hospital responsible for the index admission.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Acute coronary syndrome data working group

Steward: The National Heart Foundation of Australia and The Cardiac Society of Australia and New Zealand

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Reason for readmission - Acute coronary syndrome, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.16 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Reason for removal from elective surgery waiting list

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Elective surgery waiting list episode – reason for removal from a waiting list, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269959
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The reason why a patient is removed from the elective surgery waiting list, as represented by a code.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Elective surgery waiting list episode – reason for removal from a waiting list

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																
<i>Format:</i>	N																
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Admitted as an elective patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Admitted as an emergency patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Could not be contacted (includes patients who have died while waiting whether or not the cause of death was related to the condition requiring treatment)</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Treated elsewhere for awaited procedure, but not as a patient of this hospital's waiting list</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Surgery not required or declined</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Transferred to another hospital's waiting list</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not known</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Admitted as an elective patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital	2	Admitted as an emergency patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital	3	Could not be contacted (includes patients who have died while waiting whether or not the cause of death was related to the condition requiring treatment)	4	Treated elsewhere for awaited procedure, but not as a patient of this hospital's waiting list	5	Surgery not required or declined	6	Transferred to another hospital's waiting list	9	Not known
Value	Meaning																
1	Admitted as an elective patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital																
2	Admitted as an emergency patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital																
3	Could not be contacted (includes patients who have died while waiting whether or not the cause of death was related to the condition requiring treatment)																
4	Treated elsewhere for awaited procedure, but not as a patient of this hospital's waiting list																
5	Surgery not required or declined																
6	Transferred to another hospital's waiting list																
9	Not known																
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																	

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1 Admitted as an elective patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital Patients undergoing the awaited procedure whilst admitted for another reason are to be coded this code.</p> <p>CODE 2 Admitted as an emergency patient for awaited procedure in this hospital or another hospital This code identifies patients who were admitted ahead of their normal position in the queue because the condition requiring treatment deteriorated whilst waiting. Admission as an emergency patient could also be due to other causes such as inappropriate urgency rating, delays in the system, or unpredicted biological variation.</p> <p>CODES 3 - 5</p>
-----------------------	---

CODE 3 Could not be contacted (includes patients who have died while waiting whether or not the cause of death was related to the condition requiring treatment)

CODE 4 Treated elsewhere for awaited procedure, but not as a patient of this hospital's waiting list

CODE 5 Surgery not required or declined

These codes provide an indication of the amount of clerical audit of the waiting lists. Code 4 gives an indication of patients treated other than as a patient of the hospital's waiting list. The awaited procedure may have been performed as an emergency or as an elective procedure.

CODE 6 Transferred to another hospital's waiting list

This code identifies patients who were transferred from one hospital's elective surgery waiting list to that of another hospital. The waiting time on the waiting lists at the initial hospital and subsequent hospitals should be combined for national reporting.

CODE 9 Not known

This code identifies patients removed from the waiting list for reasons unknown.

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Hospital Access Program Waiting Lists Working Group
Waiting Times Working Group

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Reason for removal from elective surgery waiting list, version 4, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.85 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2002

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Received radiation dose

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Cancer treatment— radiation dose received, total Gray N[NNNN]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	291472
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 13/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The received dose of radiation measured in Gray (Gy) - ICRU.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Cancer treatment— radiation dose received

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total						
<i>Data type:</i>	Number						
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNN]						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	5						
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>00000</td><td>No radiation therapy was administered</td></tr><tr><td>99999</td><td>Radiation therapy was administered but the dose is unknown</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	00000	No radiation therapy was administered	99999	Radiation therapy was administered but the dose is unknown
Value	Meaning						
00000	No radiation therapy was administered						
99999	Radiation therapy was administered but the dose is unknown						
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Gray (Gy)						

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The International Commission on Radiation Units (ICRU) recommends recording doses at the axis point where applicable (opposed fields, four field box, wedged pairs and so on). The ICRU50 reference dose should be recorded for photon therapy if available, otherwise a description of the received dose at the centre of the planning target volume.</p> <p>The ICRU58 should be recorded for brachytherapy.</p> <p>For maximum consistency in this field the ICRU recommendations should be followed whenever possible.</p>
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Cancer Control Initiative
<i>Origin:</i>	Commission on Cancer, American College of Surgeons
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on Cancer Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS) Volume II (1998)

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Received radiation dose, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.56 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set</i>	Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This item is collected for the analysis of outcome by treatment type.

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)— (public health and monitoring services)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (public health and monitoring services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270292
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure on indirect health care that is related to public health and monitoring services, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>To be provided at the state level. Public or registered non-profit services and organisations with centralised, statewide or national public health or monitoring services. These include programs concerned primarily with preventing the occurrence of diseases and mitigating their effect, and includes such activities as mass chest X-ray campaigns, immunisation and vaccination programs, control of communicable diseases, ante-natal and post-natal clinics, preschool and school medical services, infant welfare clinics, hygiene and nutrition advisory services, food and drug inspection services, regulation of standards of sanitation, quarantine services, pest control, anti-cancer, anti-drug and anti-smoking campaigns and other programs to increase public awareness of disease symptoms and health hazards, occupational health services, Worksafe Australia, the Australian Institute of Health and Welfare and the National Health and Medical Research Council.</p> <p>Included here would be child dental services comprising expenditure incurred (other than by individual establishments) or dental examinations, provision of preventive and curative dentistry, dental health education for infants and school children and expenditure incurred in the training of dental therapists.</p> <p>Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	Resources Working Party members were concerned about the

possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (19.13 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central administrations

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central administrations) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270294
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to central administrations, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Expenditures relating to central health administration, research and planning for central and regional offices of State, Territory and Commonwealth health authorities and related departments (e.g. the Department of Veterans' Affairs). Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (19.13 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—central and statewide support services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (central and statewide support services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270293
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to central and statewide support services, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Public or registered services which provide central or statewide support services for residential establishments within the scope of the Public hospital establishments national minimum data set. These include central pathology services, central linen services and frozen food services and blood banks provided on a central or statewide basis such as Red Cross. Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars, rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (19.13 KB)
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—other

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (other) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270295
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars on health care that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular establishments and is not related to patient transport services, public health and monitoring services, central and statewide support services or central administrations, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	To be provided at the state level. Other: Any other indirect health care expenditure as defined above not catered for in the following categories: Patient transport services; Public health and monitoring services; Central and statewide support services; Central administrations. This might include such things as family planning and parental health counselling services and expenditure incurred in the registration of notifiable diseases and other medical information. Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars, rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (19.13 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)—patient transport services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care) (patient transport services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270291
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure measured in Australian dollars on indirect health care related to patient transport services, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (indirect health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>To be provided at the state level. Public or registered non-profit organisations which provide patient transport (or ambulance) for services associated with inpatient or residential episodes at residential establishments within the scope of this data set.</p> <p>This category excludes patient transport services provided by other types of establishments (for example, public hospitals) as part of their normal services. This category includes centralised and statewide patient transport services (for example, Queensland Ambulance Transport Brigade) which operate independently of individual inpatient establishments.</p> <p>Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.</p>
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>Resources Working Party members were concerned about the possibility that double-counting of programs at the hospital and again at the state level and were also concerned at the lack of uniformity between states. Where possible expenditure relating to programs operated by hospitals should be at the hospital level.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Indirect health care expenditure, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (19.13 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (mental health)—non-salary operating costs

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Non-salary operating costs excluding depreciation
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	287979
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Total expenditure by a mental health establishment relating to non-salary operating items.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Report all expenditure in thousands of dollars (i.e \$ 000's). Expenditure should include both the specific costs directly associated with the service and indirect costs, for example personnel services.</p> <p>Research and academic units that function as an integral part of ambulatory care should be reported against the appropriate service.</p> <p>Depreciation is to be excluded from the Non-salary operating costs.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Non-salary recurrent expenditure, excluding Depreciation, is to be reported by service setting (admitted patient care, residential care, ambulatory care).</p> <p>For the admitted patient care setting Non-salary recurrent expenditure, excluding Depreciation, is to be disaggregated by Specialised mental health service program type and Specialised mental health service target population, together.</p> <p>The sub-components of non-salary recurrent expenditure, and depreciation, are to be reported at the organisation level for the Mental health establishments NMDS. However, if the organisation is not reporting on an accrual basis then it does not need to report Depreciation.</p>

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(administrative expenses\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other recurrent expenditure\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(domestic services\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(drug supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(interest payments\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(patient transport cost\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(food supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(medical and surgical supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(visiting medical officer payments\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(superannuation employer contributions\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(repairs and maintenance\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure (mental health)—salaries and wages

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	296577
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Total salary and wage payments to all staff of a mental health establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (carer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consumer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
	Is formed using Establishment—recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year),

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(salaries and wages\) \(domestic and other staff\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(salaries and wages\) \(salaried medical officers\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the Mental health establishments national minimum data set reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive State or Territory government funding.

Total salary and wages is the sum of the above categories and is to be reported by service setting (admitted patient care, residential care, ambulatory care).

For the admitted patient setting the total for salary and wages is to be disaggregated by Specialised mental health service program type and Specialised mental health service target population, together.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— administrative and clerical staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (administrative and clerical staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270275
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to administrative and other clerical staff of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health)— recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—carer consultants

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (carer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	296531
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to carer consultants of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Carer consultants are persons employed (or engaged via contract) on a part-time or full-time paid basis to represent the interests of carers and advocate for their needs. This implies the person received a salary or contract fee on a regular basis. It does not refer to arrangements where the carer only received reimbursements of expenses or occasional sitting fees for attendance at meetings.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Note: This code is only to be reported for the Mental Health Establishments NMDS. For Public hospital establishments NMDS data are to be reported in a category according to specific state and territory arrangements.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288767
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—consumer consultants

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (consumer consultants) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	296528
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to consumer consultants of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Consumer consultants are persons employed (or engaged via contract) on a part-time or full-time paid basis to represent the interests of consumers and advocate for their needs. This implies the person received a salary or contract fee on a regular basis. It does not refer to arrangements where the consumer only received reimbursements of expenses or occasional sitting fees for attendance at meetings.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Note: This code is only to be reported for the Mental Health Establishments NMDS. For Public hospital establishments NMDS data are to be reported in a category according to specific state and territory arrangements.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—diagnostic and health professionals

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270274
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to diagnostic and health professionals of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: Must be supplied if the sub-categories cannot be supplied. Can also be supplied if the sub-categories are supplied.

This data element should be derived from the salaries and wages paid to occupational therapists, social workers, psychologists and other diagnostic and health professionals.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—domestic and other staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (domestic and other staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270276
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to domestic and other staff of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—enrolled nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (enrolled nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270270
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to enrolled nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008 Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,

Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— occupational therapists

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (occupational therapists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288778
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to occupational therapists of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—other diagnostic and health professionals

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other diagnostic and health professionals) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288786
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to other diagnostic and health professionals of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

This data element should be derived from the salaries and wages paid to Occupational therapists, social workers, psychologists and other diagnostic and health professionals.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—other medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288776
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to other medical officers of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Other medical officers are those who are neither registered as psychiatrists within the State or Territory nor formal trainees within the Royal Australian and New Zealand College of Psychiatrists Postgraduate Training Program.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—other personal care staff

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (other personal care staff) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270273
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to other personal care staff of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—psychiatry registrars and trainees

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychiatry registrars and trainees)(financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288774
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to psychiatry registrars and trainees of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— psychologists

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (psychologists) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288784
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to psychologists of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—registered nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (registered nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270269
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to registered nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008 Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,

Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—salaried medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (salaried medical officers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270265
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to salaried medical officers of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (total salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

This data element should be derived from the salaries and wages paid to consultant psychiatrists and psychiatrists, psychiatry registrars and trainees and other medical officers.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—social workers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (social workers) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288780
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments to social workers of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Obligation condition 1: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health

services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Obligation condition 2: If this data element cannot be supplied, the total salaries and wages for diagnostic and health professionals must be.

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—student nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (student nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270271
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to student nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Student nurses are persons employed by the establishment currently studying in years one to three of a three year certificate course. This includes any person commencing or undertaking a three year course of training leading to registration as a nurse by the state or territory registration board. This includes full time general student nurse and specialist student nurse, such as mental deficiency nurse, but excludes practising nurses enrolled in post basic training courses.</p> <p>Note: This code is not to be reported for the Mental health establishments National Minimum Data Set.</p>
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006
	<i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005
	<i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded

23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)—total

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270470
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars for all employees of the establishment (including contract staff employed by an agency, provided staffing data is also available).
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Figures should be supplied for each of the staffing categories: C1.1 Salaried medical officers C1.2 Registered nurses C1.3 Enrolled nurses C1.4 Student nurses C1.5 Trainee / pupil nurses C1.6 Other personal care staff C1.7 Diagnostic and health professionals C1.8 Administrative and clerical staff C1.9 Domestic and other staff
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005 Health, Superseded 08/12/2004 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2004 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2005

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)— trainee/pupil nurses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages) (trainee/pupil nurses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270272
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Salary and wage payments measured in Australian dollars to trainee/pupil nurses of an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (salaries and wages)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Salaries and wages, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (16.52 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008 Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—Department of Veterans' Affairs funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (Department of Veterans' Affairs funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	287031
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Total recurrent expenditure funded by block grants provided by the Department of Veterans' Affairs (DVA) for provision of mental health services and payments made for mental health treatment and care of DVA clients.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (Department of Veterans' Affairs funded)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	DVA-funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure is available. Where DVA-funded expenditure could be allocated to more than one level it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possible of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, funding provided for service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit level possible only.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—National Mental Health Strategy funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (National Mental Health Strategy funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289502
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Total recurrent expenditure funded by monies allocated by the Commonwealth to the state or territory to assist in implementation of the National Mental Health Strategy.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (National Mental Health Strategy payments)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Report only the expenditure from those funds used to resource recurrent Expenditure on services within the scope of the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments. National Mental Health Strategy-funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,

Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—State or Territory health authority funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (state or territory health authority funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288965
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The total recurrent expenditure from funds provided by the State or Territory health authority which were used to support the delivery and/or administration of mental health services reported by the organisation, region or central administration.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (state or territory health authority funded)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. Includes specific mental health allocations as well as health funds appropriated for general or other specific purpose.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	State or Territory health authority-funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level. Where State or Territory health authority-funded expenditure could be allocated to more than one level it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possible of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, funding provided for service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit level possible only.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—administrative expenses

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270107
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The expenditure measured in Australian Dollars incurred by establishments (but not central administrations) of a management expenses/administrative support nature such as any rates and taxes, printing, telephone, stationery and insurance (including workers compensation), for a financial year.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (administrative expenses)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	--------------------------------------

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Administrative expenses, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.8 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—depreciation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (depreciation) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270279
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Depreciation charges measured in Australian dollars for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (depreciation)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Depreciation is to be reported by service setting (admitted patient care, residential care, ambulatory care). For admitted patient care settings, depreciation is to be disaggregated by Specialised mental health service program type and Specialised mental health service target population, together.
<i>Comments:</i>	With the long-term trend towards accrual accounting in the public sector, this metadata item will ultimately become significant for public sector establishments. Public sector establishments in some states have adopted modified accrual accounting identifying depreciation only, before reaching full accrual accounting. Depreciation is now reported for most public sector establishments and should be reported as a separate recurrent expenditure. Depreciation should be identified separately from other recurrent expenditure categories.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Depreciation, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (15.07 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental
-------------------------------------	--

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—domestic services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (domestic services) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270283
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs measured in Australian dollars of all domestic services including electricity, other fuel and power, domestic services for staff, accommodation and kitchen expenses but not including salaries and wages, food costs or equipment replacement and repair costs, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (domestic services)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
<i>Comments:</i>	The possibility of separating fuel, light and power from domestic services which would bring the overall non-salary recurrent expenditure categories closer to the old Hospitals and Allied Services Advisory Council categories was briefly considered by the Resources Working Party but members did not hold strong views in this area.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Domestic services, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.58 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of [Establishment \(community mental health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—drug supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (drug supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270282
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost measured in Australian dollars of all drugs including the cost of containers, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (drug supplies)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Drug supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.7 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment—recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—food supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270284
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost measured in Australian dollars of all food and beverages but not including kitchen expenses such as utensils, cleaning materials, cutlery and crockery, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (food supplies)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Food supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.82 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—interest payments

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270186
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Payments in Australian dollars made by or on behalf of the establishment in respect of borrowings (e.g. interest on bank overdraft) provided the establishment is permitted to borrow, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (interest payments)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	The item would not have been retained if the data set was restricted to the public sector. In some States, public hospitals may not be permitted to borrow funds or it may be entirely a State treasury matter, not identifiable by the health authority. Even where public sector establishment borrowings might be identified, this appears to be a sensitive area and also of less overall significance than in the private sector.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Interest payments, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.88 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental
-------------------------------------	--

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—medical and surgical supplies

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270358
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The cost in Australian dollars of all consumables of a medical or surgical nature (excluding drug supplies) but not including expenditure on equipment repairs, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (medical and surgical supplies)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets, except for inter-hospital transfers.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Medical and surgical supplies, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.94 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment—recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,

Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—non-salary operating costs (excluding depreciation)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment (community mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270297
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Total expenditure relating to non-salary operating items, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.</p> <p>Total is calculated from expenditure including:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• Payments to visiting medical officers• Superannuation employer contributions (including funding basis)• Drug supplies• Medical and surgical supplies• Food supplies• Domestic services• Repairs and maintenance• Patient transport• Administrative expenses• Interest payments• Depreciation• Other recurrent expenditure. <p>Expenditure should include both the specific costs directly associated with the service and indirect costs for example personnel services.</p> <p>Research and academic units that function as an integral part of ambulatory care should be reported against the appropriate</p>
-----------------------	--

service.

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Non-salary operating costs, version 1, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.24 KB)

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(administrative expenses\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other recurrent expenditure\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(domestic services\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(drug supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(interest payments\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(patient transport cost\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(food supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(depreciation\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(medical and surgical supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(visiting medical officer payments\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(superannuation employer contributions\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(repairs and maintenance\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005
Health, Superseded 08/12/2004

Implementation start date: 01/07/2004

Implementation end date: 30/06/2005

Recurrent expenditure—other Commonwealth Government funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288031
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Total recurrent expenditure by an organisation, region or central administration funded from other revenue paid directly by the Commonwealth Government and used to resource recurrent expenditure on services within the scope of the NMDS – Mental Health Establishments.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.</p> <p>Includes expenditure where the funding is from nursing home and hostel subsidies for the care of patients in specialised mental health services, and any other special purpose grants including rural health support, education and training funds and incentive package funds made available under the Australian Health Care Agreements.</p> <p>Excludes expenditure funded by the Commonwealth under grants from the Department of Veterans' Affairs or from the National Mental Health Strategy.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Other Commonwealth Government-funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level.</p> <p>Where Other Commonwealth Government-funded expenditure could be allocated to more than one level it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possible of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, funding provided for service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit</p>

level possible only.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National minimum data set working parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Is used in the formation of [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#)
Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—other State or Territory funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other state or territory funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288075
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The total recurrent expenditure from state or territory funding sources from government departments external to the health department portfolio which were used to support the delivery and/or administration of mental health services.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (other state or territory funded expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	State or territory-funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred, e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Where state or territory-funded expenditure could be allocated to more than one level it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possible of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, funding provided for service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit level possible only. Expenditure funded from all other revenue, excluding those reported separately, to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level.

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment—recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—other patient revenue funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other patient revenue funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290583
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Recurrent expenditure funded from other revenue paid directly by patients or third parties, such as private health insurers, on behalf of patients under care of the organisation, region or central administration mental health services, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other patient revenue funded expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Other patient revenue funded expenditure to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the State, regional or organisational level.</p> <p>Note: this excludes expenditure funded by Department of Veterans' Affairs payments in respect of specific patients, or funded by the Commonwealth nursing home or hostel subsidies which should be reported in Department of Veterans' Affairs funded expenditure or Commonwealth Government funded expenditure respectively.</p> <p>Where other patient revenue funded expenditure could be allocated to more than one level, it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possibility of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, funding provided for service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit level possible only.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Is used in the formation of [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#)
Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—other recurrent expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270126
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All other recurrent expenditure measured in Australian dollars not included elsewhere in any of the recurrent expenditure categories, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other recurrent expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
	Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006
	<i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005
	<i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006
	Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,

Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—other revenue funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other revenue funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288071
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The total recurrent expenditure funded from all other revenue that was received by the organisation, region and central administration and has not been reported elsewhere.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other revenue funded expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Expenditure funded from all other revenue, excluding those reported separately, to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the State, regional or organisational level. Expenditure reported separately are listed below under the Relational attributes section.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	See also Establishment – recurrent expenditure (Department of Veterans' Affairs funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 See also Establishment – recurrent expenditure (National Mental Health Strategy funded), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 See also Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 See also Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other patient revenue funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
-------------------------------------	--

See also [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other state or territory funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

See also [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(recoveries funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

See also [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(state or territory health authority funded\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—patient transport

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270048
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The direct cost in Australian dollars of transporting patients excluding salaries and wages of transport staff where payment is made by an establishment, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Patient transport, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.68 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment—recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health)—recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—payments to visiting medical officers

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270049
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	All payments measured in Australian dollars made by an institutional health care establishment to visiting medical officers for medical services provided to hospital (public) patients on an honorary, sessionally paid, or fee for service basis, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	Although accepting the need to include visiting medical officer payments, the Resources Working Party decided not to include data on visiting medical officer services (whether hours or number of sessions or number of services provided) due to collection difficulties and the perception that use of visiting medical officers was purely a hospital management issue.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Payments to visiting medical officers, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (15.17 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of [Establishment \(community mental health\)—recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—recoveries funded

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (recoveries funded expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288685
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Recurrent expenditure funded from revenue that is in the nature of a recovery of expenditure incurred, including income from provision of meals and accommodation, use of facilities, etc. for a financial year.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (recoveries funded expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Expenditure funded from recoveries to be reported only once and for the specific statistical unit level at which the expenditure actually occurred e.g. at the state, regional or organisational level.</p> <p>Where expenditure funded from recoveries could be allocated to more than one level it is important to allocate it to the single most appropriate statistical unit level to avoid the possible of counting the expended funds more than once. For example, recoveries received through service delivery expenditure should be reported at the lowest statistical unit level possible only.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Recurrent expenditure—repairs and maintenance

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269970
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The costs in Australian dollars incurred in maintaining, repairing, replacing and providing additional equipment, maintaining and renovating building and minor additional works, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (repairs and maintenance)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record values up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. Expenditure of a capital nature should not be included here. Do not include salaries and wages of repair and maintenance staff. Gross expenditure should be reported with no revenue offsets (except for inter-hospital transfers).
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Repairs and maintenance, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.08 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment (mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 08/12/2004 Is used in the formation of Establishment (community mental health) – recurrent expenditure (non-salary operating costs) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health,
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Standard 01/03/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—superannuation employer contributions

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270371
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Contributions paid in Australian dollars or (for an emerging cost scheme) that should be paid (as determined by an actuary) on behalf of establishment employees either by the establishment or a central administration such as a state health authority, to a superannuation fund providing retirement and related benefits to establishment employees, for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (superannuation employer contributions)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
<i>Comments:</i>	<p>The definition specifically excludes employee superannuation contributions (not a cost to the establishment) and superannuation final benefit payments.</p> <p>In private enterprise some superannuation schemes are partially funded but this is considered too complex a distinction for national minimum data sets.</p> <p>It is noted that the emergence of salary sacrifice schemes allows employees to forego salary for higher superannuation contributions. If these become significant, national minimum data sets may have to take them into account at a future stage.</p>

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Minimum Data Set Working Parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Superannuation employer contributions (including funding basis), version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded
-------------------------------------	--

[01/03/2005.pdf](#) (16.41 KB)

Is used in the formation of [Establishment \(mental health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is used in the formation of [Establishment \(community mental health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: reporting of this data element is optional for non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding.

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Public hospital establishments NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Recurrent expenditure—total

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – recurrent expenditure (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	288993
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure relating to salaries and wages, non-salary recurrent expenditure and depreciation for a financial year.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – recurrent expenditure

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Australian dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. Total is calculated from expenditure including: salaries and Wages; depreciation; and non-salary recurrent expenditure comprising: payments to visiting medical officers; superannuation employer contributions (including funding basis); drug supplies; medical and surgical supplies; food supplies; domestic services; repairs and maintenance; patient transport; administrative expenses; interest payments; and other recurrent expenditure.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	The total grant made to non-government residential mental health services and specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding. can be reported as the total recurrent expenditure if detailed expenditure data are not available.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	Australian Institute of Health and Welfare
---------------------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is formed using Establishment – recurrent expenditure (visiting medical officer payments) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment – recurrent expenditure (patient transport cost) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is formed using Establishment – recurrent expenditure (other

[recurrent expenditure\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other patient revenue funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(medical and surgical supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(interest payments\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(food supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(drug supplies\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(domestic services\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(administrative expenses\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(superannuation employer contributions\)](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(state or territory health authority funded\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(recoveries funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other state or territory funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other revenue funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(other Commonwealth Government funded expenditure\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment \(mental health\) – recurrent expenditure \(non-salary operating costs\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(National Mental Health Strategy funded\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(Department of Veterans' Affairs funded\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 08/12/2004

Is formed using [Establishment – recurrent expenditure \(repairs and maintenance\) \(financial year\), total Australian currency N\[N\(8\)\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

Obligation condition: Must be supplied if the sub-
categories cannot be supplied. Can also be supplied if the
sub-categories are supplied.

Referral destination to further care (from specialised mental health residential care)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of residential care – referral destination (mental health care), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270130
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The type of health care the resident is referred to by the residential mental health care service for further care at the end of residential stay, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of residential care – referral destination (mental health care)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																				
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																				
<i>Format:</i>	N																				
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																				
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Specialised mental health admitted patient care</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Specialised mental health residential care</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Specialised mental health ambulatory care</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Private psychiatrist care</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>General practitioner care</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Other care</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Not referred</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Not applicable (i.e. end of reference period)</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Unknown/not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Specialised mental health admitted patient care	2	Specialised mental health residential care	3	Specialised mental health ambulatory care	4	Private psychiatrist care	5	General practitioner care	6	Other care	7	Not referred	8	Not applicable (i.e. end of reference period)	9	Unknown/not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning																				
1	Specialised mental health admitted patient care																				
2	Specialised mental health residential care																				
3	Specialised mental health ambulatory care																				
4	Private psychiatrist care																				
5	General practitioner care																				
6	Other care																				
7	Not referred																				
8	Not applicable (i.e. end of reference period)																				
9	Unknown/not stated/inadequately described																				
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																					

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Where the resident is referred to two or more types of health care, the type of health care provided by the service primarily responsible for the care of the resident is to be reported.
-----------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Referral from specialised mental health residential care, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.51 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Residential mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Referral destination to further care (psychiatric patients)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of admitted patient care (mental health care)—referral destination, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269990
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The type of further health service care to which a person is referred from mental health, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of admitted patient care — referral destination

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																
<i>Format:</i>	N																
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Not referred</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Private psychiatrist</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Other private medical practitioner</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Mental health/alcohol and drug in-patient facility</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Mental health/alcohol and drug non in-patient facility</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Acute hospital</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Other</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Not referred	2	Private psychiatrist	3	Other private medical practitioner	4	Mental health/alcohol and drug in-patient facility	5	Mental health/alcohol and drug non in-patient facility	6	Acute hospital	7	Other
Value	Meaning																
1	Not referred																
2	Private psychiatrist																
3	Other private medical practitioner																
4	Mental health/alcohol and drug in-patient facility																
5	Mental health/alcohol and drug non in-patient facility																
6	Acute hospital																
7	Other																

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: National Minimum Data Set Working Parties

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Referral to further care \(psychiatric patients\), version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (14.3 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Referred to ophthalmologist (diabetes mellitus)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – referral to ophthalmologist indicator (last 12 months), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	302823
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 21/09/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether the individual was referred to an ophthalmologist within the last 12 months, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – referral to ophthalmologist indicator

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Yes</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>No</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Yes	2	No	9	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning								
1	Yes								
2	No								
9	Not stated/inadequately described								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>									

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	CODE 9 Not stated/inadequately described This code is not for use in primary data collections.
-----------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	CODE 1 Yes: Record if the individual was referred to an ophthalmologist during the last 12 months. CODE 2 No: Record if the individual was not referred to an ophthalmologist during the last 12 months.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Ask the individual if he/she was referred to an ophthalmologist during the last 12 months. Alternatively, obtain this information from appropriate documentation.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National diabetes data working group
<i>Origin:</i>	National Diabetes Outcomes Quality Review Initiative (NDOQRIN) data dictionary
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Diabetes Control and Complications Trial: DCCT New England Journal of Medicine, 329(14), September 30, 1993.

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Health service event – referral to ophthalmologist
-------------------------------------	---

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

[status \(last 12 months\), code N](#) Health, Superseded 21/09/2005

Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 21/09/2005

Information specific to this data set:

Patients with diabetes have increased risk of developing several eye complications including retinopathy, cataract and glaucoma that may lead to loss of vision.

Regular eye checkup is important for patients suffering from diabetes mellitus. This helps to detect abnormalities early and to avoid or postpone complications.

Region code

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – region identifier, X[X]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269940
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	An alphanumeric identifier for the location of health services in a defined geographic or administrative area.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – region identifier

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Identifier
<i>Data type:</i>	String
<i>Format:</i>	X[X]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Domain values are specified by individual states/territories. Regions may also be known as Areas or Districts. Any valid region code created by a jurisdiction is permitted.
-----------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Region code, version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.33 KB) Is used in the formation of Establishment – organisation identifier (Australian), NNX[X]NNNNN Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Admitted patient care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008 Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health,

Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Community mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Community mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Community mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Health care client identification Health, Superseded 04/05/2005

Health care client identification DSS Health, Standard
04/05/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Residential mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Region of first recurrence

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – region of first recurrence of cancer, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289136
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The region of first recurrence of primary cancer after a disease free intermission or remission, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person with cancer – region of first recurrence of cancer

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code														
<i>Data type:</i>	Number														
<i>Format:</i>	N														
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1														
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Local</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Regional</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Both local and regional</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Distant</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Distant and either local or regional</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Local, regional and distant</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Local	2	Regional	3	Both local and regional	4	Distant	5	Distant and either local or regional	6	Local, regional and distant
Value	Meaning														
1	Local														
2	Regional														
3	Both local and regional														
4	Distant														
5	Distant and either local or regional														
6	Local, regional and distant														
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>None, patient is disease-free</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Patient was never disease-free</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Recurred but site unknown</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Unknown if recurred</td></tr></tbody></table>	0	None, patient is disease-free	7	Patient was never disease-free	8	Recurred but site unknown	9	Unknown if recurred						
0	None, patient is disease-free														
7	Patient was never disease-free														
8	Recurred but site unknown														
9	Unknown if recurred														

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>The region of the first recurrence following the initial diagnosis should be recorded.</p> <p>The record should not be updated with subsequent recurrences.</p> <p>The cancer may recur in more than one site (e.g. both regional and distant metastases).</p> <p>Record the highest numbered applicable response.</p>
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	Commission on Cancer, American College of Surgeons
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on Cancer Volume II Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS) (1998)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Region of first recurrence, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.03 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Information specific to this data set:

This item is collected for the analysis of outcome by treatment type.

Regional lymph nodes examined

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – number of regional lymph nodes examined, total N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289177
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of regional lymph nodes examined by the pathologist.
Data Element Concept:	Person with cancer – number of regional lymph nodes examined

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total																
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]																
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>No regional lymph nodes examined</td></tr><tr><td>90</td><td>Ninety or more regional lymph nodes examined</td></tr><tr><td>95</td><td>No regional lymph node(s) removed, but aspiration of regional lymph node(s) was performed</td></tr><tr><td>96</td><td>Regional lymph node removal documented as sampling but number unknown/not stated</td></tr><tr><td>97</td><td>Regional lymph nodes removal documented as dissection but number unknown/not stated</td></tr><tr><td>98</td><td>Regional lymph nodes removal but number unknown/not stated and not documented as sampling or dissection</td></tr><tr><td>99</td><td>Unknown; not stated; death certificate only</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	0	No regional lymph nodes examined	90	Ninety or more regional lymph nodes examined	95	No regional lymph node(s) removed, but aspiration of regional lymph node(s) was performed	96	Regional lymph node removal documented as sampling but number unknown/not stated	97	Regional lymph nodes removal documented as dissection but number unknown/not stated	98	Regional lymph nodes removal but number unknown/not stated and not documented as sampling or dissection	99	Unknown; not stated; death certificate only
Value	Meaning																
0	No regional lymph nodes examined																
90	Ninety or more regional lymph nodes examined																
95	No regional lymph node(s) removed, but aspiration of regional lymph node(s) was performed																
96	Regional lymph node removal documented as sampling but number unknown/not stated																
97	Regional lymph nodes removal documented as dissection but number unknown/not stated																
98	Regional lymph nodes removal but number unknown/not stated and not documented as sampling or dissection																
99	Unknown; not stated; death certificate only																

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 95 No regional lymph node(s) removed, but aspiration of regional lymph node(s) was performed</p> <p>No regional lymph node(s) removed, but aspiration of regional lymph node(s) was performed, is used for a lymph node aspiration when cytology or histology is positive for malignant cells.</p> <p>CODE 99 Unknown; not stated; death certificate only</p> <p>Unknown; not stated; death certificate only, is used if information about regional lymph nodes is unknown or if the field is not applicable for that site or histology.</p>
-----------------------	--

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Origin: Australian Cancer Network
Commission on Cancer American College of Surgeons

Reference documents: Australian Cancer Network The pathology reporting of breast cancer. A guide for pathologists, surgeons and radiologists Second Edition Sydney (2001)
Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on Cancer Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS) Volume II (1998)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: See also [Person with cancer – number of positive regional lymph nodes, total N\[N\]](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004
Supersedes [Regional lymph nodes examined, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.69 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Regional lymph nodes positive

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person with cancer – number of positive regional lymph nodes, total N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	289205
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/06/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of regional lymph nodes examined by a pathologist and reported as containing tumour.
Data Element Concept:	Person with cancer – number of positive regional lymph nodes

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2												
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>All nodes examined negative</td></tr><tr><td>96</td><td>Ninety-six or more lymph nodes positive</td></tr><tr><td>97</td><td>Positive nodes but number not specified</td></tr><tr><td>98</td><td>No nodes examined</td></tr><tr><td>99</td><td>Unknown if nodes are positive or negative; not applicable</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	0	All nodes examined negative	96	Ninety-six or more lymph nodes positive	97	Positive nodes but number not specified	98	No nodes examined	99	Unknown if nodes are positive or negative; not applicable
Value	Meaning												
0	All nodes examined negative												
96	Ninety-six or more lymph nodes positive												
97	Positive nodes but number not specified												
98	No nodes examined												
99	Unknown if nodes are positive or negative; not applicable												

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 97 Positive nodes but number not specified Positive nodes but number not specified, is used when the cytology or histology from a lymph node aspiration is positive for malignant cells.</p> <p>CODE 98 No nodes examined Positive nodes but number not specified, is used when no nodes are removed or examined.</p> <p>CODE 99 Unknown if nodes are positive or negative; not applicable Unknown if nodes are positive or negative, is used if information about regional lymph nodes is unknown or if it is not applicable for that site or histology.</p>
-----------------------	---

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	Australian Cancer Network Commission on Cancer American College of Surgeons
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Australian Cancer Network The pathology reporting of breast cancer. A guide for pathologists, surgeons and radiologists

Second Edition Sydney (2001)
Commission on Cancer, Standards of the Commission on
Cancer Registry Operations and Data Standards (ROADS)
Volume II (1998)

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

See also [Person with cancer – number of regional lymph nodes examined, total N\[N\]](#) Health, Standard 04/06/2004

Supersedes [Regional lymph nodes positive, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.03 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Removal date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Elective surgery waiting list episode – waiting list removal date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270082
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Date on which a patient is removed from an elective surgery waiting list.
Data Element Concept:	Elective surgery waiting list episode – waiting list removal date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This date is recorded when a patient is removed from an elective surgery waiting list. Removal date will be the same as admission date for patients in Reason for removal from elective surgery waiting list categories 1 and 2.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Removal date, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.9 KB) Is used in the formation of Elective surgery waiting list episode – waiting time (at removal), total days N[NNN] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS Health, Standard 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Right justified and zero filled Removal date ≥ date of birth Removal date ≤ listing date for care Elective surgery waiting times (removals data) NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2002 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006

Renal disease therapy

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – renal disease therapy, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270264
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The therapy the person is receiving for renal disease, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person – renal disease therapy

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number												
<i>Format:</i>	N												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Drugs for modification of renal disease</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Drugs for treatment of complications of renal disease</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Peritoneal dialysis</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Haemodialysis</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Functioning renal transplant</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Drugs for modification of renal disease	2	Drugs for treatment of complications of renal disease	3	Peritoneal dialysis	4	Haemodialysis	5	Functioning renal transplant
Value	Meaning												
1	Drugs for modification of renal disease												
2	Drugs for treatment of complications of renal disease												
3	Peritoneal dialysis												
4	Haemodialysis												
5	Functioning renal transplant												

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1 Drugs for modification of renal disease This code is used to indicate drugs for modification of renal disease, includes drugs intended to slow progression of renal failure. Examples include antiproteinurics such as angiotensin converting enzyme inhibitors (ACEI), angiotensin II receptor antagonists (ATRA) and immunosuppressants.</p> <p>CODE 2 Drugs for treatment of complications of renal disease This code is used to indicate drugs for the treatment of the complications of renal disease. Examples include antihypertensive agents and drugs that are intended to correct biochemical imbalances caused by renal disease. (e.g. loop diuretics, ACEI, erythropoietin, calcitriol, etc).</p> <p>CODE 3 Peritoneal dialysis This code is used to indicate peritoneal dialysis, chronic peritoneal dialysis, delivered at home, at a dialysis satellite centre or in hospital.</p> <p>CODE 4 Haemodialysis This code is used to indicate haemodialysis, chronic haemodialysis delivered at home, at a dialysis satellite centre or in hospital.</p> <p>CODE 5 Functioning renal transplant This code is used to indicate functioning renal transplant, the</p>
-----------------------	---

presence of a functioning renal transplant.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: More than one code can be recorded.
Collection methods: To be collected on commencement of treatment and regularly reviewed.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Cardiovascular Data Working Group
Origin: Caring for Australians with Renal Impairment Guidelines.
Australian Kidney Foundation

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Renal disease therapy, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (17.52 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 15/02/2006
Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007
Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Information specific to this data set:

Nephrotoxic agents (including radiocontrast) should be avoided where possible.

Drugs that impair auto-regulation of glomerular filtration rate (GFR) (NSAIDs, COX-2, ACEI, ATRA) should be used with caution in renal impairment, particularly when patients are acutely unwell for other reasons (sepsis, peri-operative etc).

Although combination ACEI and diuretic can be a very potent and efficacious means of reducing blood pressure (and thereby slowing progression), either drug should be introduced individually and carefully in a patient with underlying renal impairment. At the very least, diuretic therapy should be held or reduced when commencing an ACEI in a patient with renal impairment. Combination therapy with ACEI, diuretics and NSAIDs or COX-2 may be particularly harmful.

Drugs, which are primarily excreted by the kidney (e.g. metformin, sotalol, cisapride, etc.) need to be used with caution in patients with renal impairment. The calculated GFR needs to be determined and the dose reduced or the drug avoided as appropriate.

Renal disease—end-stage (diabetes complication)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person—end-stage renal disease status (diabetes complication), code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270373
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Whether an individual has end-stage renal disease as a complication of diabetes, and has required dialysis or has undergone a kidney transplant, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Person—end-stage renal disease status

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code										
<i>Data type:</i>	Number										
<i>Format:</i>	N										
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1										
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>End-stage renal disease - developed in the last 12 months</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>End-stage renal disease - developed prior to the last 12 months</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>No end-stage of renal disease</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	End-stage renal disease - developed in the last 12 months	2	End-stage renal disease - developed prior to the last 12 months	3	No end-stage of renal disease	9	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning										
1	End-stage renal disease - developed in the last 12 months										
2	End-stage renal disease - developed prior to the last 12 months										
3	No end-stage of renal disease										
9	Not stated/inadequately described										
<i>Supplementary values:</i>											

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Collection methods:</i>	Ask the individual if he/she has required dialysis or has undergone a kidney (renal) transplant (due to diabetic nephropathy). Alternatively obtain the relevant information from appropriate documentation.
----------------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Diabetes Data Working Group
<i>Origin:</i>	National Diabetes Outcomes Quality Review Initiative (NDOQRIN) data dictionary.

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Renal disease - end stage, diabetes complication, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (17.88 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 21/09/2005 Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 21/09/2005
	<i>Information specific to this data set:</i>

To determine chronic renal impairment: -

Glomerular filtration rate (GFR)

GFR > 90 ml/min normal

GFR > 60 - 90 ml/min: mild renal impairment

GFR > 30 - 60 ml/min: moderate renal impairment

GFR 0- 30 ml/min: severe renal impairment

For greater than 3 months.

In general, patients with GFR Patients should be assessed for the complications of chronic renal impairment including anaemia, hyperparathyroidism and be referred for specialist management if required.

Patients with rapidly declining renal function or clinical features to suggest that residual renal function may decline rapidly (i.e. hypertensive, proteinuric (>1 g/24 hours), significant co-morbid illness) should be considered for referral to a nephrologist well before function declines to less than 30 ml/min. (Draft CARI Guidelines 2002. Australian Kidney Foundation).

Patients in whom the cause of renal impairment is uncertain should be referred to a nephrologist for assessment.

End-stage renal disease is a recognised complication of Type 1 and Type 2 diabetes mellitus. Diabetes is the commonest cause for renal dialysis in Australia.

The term end-stage renal disease has become synonymous with the late stages of chronic renal failure. Diabetic nephropathy may be effectively prevented and treated by controlling glycemia and administering angiotensin-converting enzyme (ACE) inhibitors. *J Am Soc Nephrol* 2002 Jun; 13(6): 1615-1625].

Residential stay start date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Residential stay – episode start date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269953
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Date on which a resident formally started a residential stay.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Residential stay – episode start date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Residential stay start date, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.61 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2006 Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2006 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2007 Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2007 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2008 Residential mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008 <i>Information specific to this data set:</i> Right justified and zero filled. Residential stay start date ≤ episode of residential care end date. Residential stay start date ≥ date of birth

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—academic positions

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (academic positions), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290151
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). Academic positions refer to grants from the organisation, region or state/territory administration to academic institutions for the establishment and maintenance of academic positions in psychiatry or related disciplines. This item also includes the costs of the other academic positions associated with the professional position where these are financed from within the organisation, region or central administration's recurrent budget.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (academic positions)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.</p> <p>This item also includes the costs of the other academic positions associated with the professional position where these are financed from within the organisation, region or central administration's recurrent budget.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one

level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable:

Report academic expenditure in this section only where the academic unit operates independently. Where the academic unit or position operates as an integral part of the service (e.g. an acute inpatient unit), the expenditure should be reported for the relevant organisation.

Where academic grants are paid directly by organisation, region or state/territory administration, these should be reported at that level.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—education and training

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (education and training), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290149
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). Education and training refers to the cost of professional training and staff development activity within the mental health services managed by the organisation, region or state/territory administration that have not been included in expenditure reported elsewhere.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (education and training)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.</p> <p>Grants made to external agencies for the development of training-related resources materials or programs may also be reported under this category.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable.</p> <p>Where they do exist, expenditure on schools of nursing should</p>

be reported at the organisation level.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—insurance

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (insurance), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290164
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). Insurance refers to public risk and other insurance amounts paid by the organisation, region or central administration in respect to its mental health services and not reported elsewhere.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (insurance)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable. Note: insurance expenditure already included in establishments expenditure should not be included in this data element.

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
---	---

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—mental health promotion

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health promotion), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290156
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to the organisation, region or state/territory administration expenditure dedicated specifically to mental health promotion objectives. Mental health promotion is defined as activities designed to lead to improvement of the mental health functioning of persons through prevention, education and intervention activities and services.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health promotion)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.</p> <p>Reporting expenditure against this item is not intended to be based on costing of activities that retrospectively, entailed a significant mental health promotion component. Instead it should be confined to financial allocations that were clearly targeted towards mental health promotion objectives.</p>
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one

level.

Do not count these costs if they have been included in the expenditure reported by service delivery organisations within the region.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—mental health research

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health research), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290153
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to expenditure on basic or applied research in the mental health field funded by the organisation, region or state/territory administration.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (mental health research)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	<p>Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable:</p> <p>Report research expenditure for this category only where the research operated independently and where that expenditure is not reported elsewhere. Where the research activity occurs as an integral component of service delivery (e.g. in cases where research staff are also clinical staff within a hospital unit), the expenditure should be reported under the relevant service unit</p>

(at the organisation-level).

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—other indirect expenditure

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (other indirect expenditure), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290187
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). Includes any other indirect expenditure (excluding grants to non-government organisations to provide mental health services other than residential services) that is incurred in the delivery of mental health services and is not reported elsewhere.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (other indirect expenditure)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level.

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005
---	---

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—patient transport services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (patient transport services), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290183
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to direct cost of transporting patients of mental health services.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (patient transport services)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level.

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006
---	--

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—program administration

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (program administration), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290145
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to costs of administration and other support services (such as program management, admissions reception office, medical records etc.) at the mental health program-level (i.e. at state or territory, region or organisation level). Generally, these are resources that are specifically dedicated to the mental health program, are under the direct management control of the program and are funded by the program.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (program administration)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Generally, these are resources that are specifically dedicated to the mental health program, are under the direct management control of the program and are funded by the program. Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These include grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories,

where applicable:

Do not count these costs if they have been included in the expenditure reported by service delivery organisations within the region.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—property leasing costs

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (property leasing costs), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290185
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to the costs of leasing premises used for the provision of mental health services (e.g. community clinics).
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (property leasing costs)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level.

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006
---	--

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)— superannuation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (superannuation), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290158
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It includes superannuation employer contributions paid, or for an emerging cost scheme, that should be paid on behalf of the employee and that are not reported elsewhere. Emerging cost schemes are those in which the cost of benefits is met at the time a benefit becomes payable, that is, there is no ongoing invested fund from which benefits are paid.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (superannuation)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable. Note: Superannuation expenditure already included in establishments expenditure should not be included in this data element.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—support services

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (support services), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290147
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditure in Australian dollars by specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to the cost of administration and other support services provided at the region-level. Such services include regional administration, information systems, personnel, finance and accounting functions. These services are usually provided from a central pool of resources managed at a regional level.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (support services)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Expenditure should be reported for these categories, where applicable: These services are usually provided from a central pool of resources managed at a regional level. Do not count these costs if they have been included in the expenditure reported by service delivery organisations within the region.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Residual expenditure (mental health service)—workers compensation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (workers compensation), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	290160
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 08/12/2004
<i>Definition:</i>	Expenditures in Australian dollars specialised mental health services that cannot be directly related to programs operated by a particular organisation or service unit (that is, can only be indirectly related to a particular organisation or service unit). It refers to workers compensation premiums and payments made by the organisation, region or central administration on behalf of its employees and not reported elsewhere.
Data Element Concept:	Specialised mental health service—residual expenditure (workers compensation)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Excludes grants to non-government organisations for services that are to be reported separately. These are grants for accommodation services, advocacy services, community awareness services, counselling services, independent living skills support services, pre-vocational training services, psychosocial support services, recreational services, respite services, self-help support group services and other unspecified services grants.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	Residual mental health expenditure is to be reported only at the level at which the expenditure occurred (state/territory, region or organisational), and should not be counted at more than one level. Note: Workers compensation expenditure already included in establishments expenditure should not be included in this data element.

Relational attributes

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
---	---

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Resuscitation of baby—method

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Birth event – baby resuscitation method, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270116
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Active measures taken immediately after birth to establish independent respiration and heartbeat, or to treat depressed respiratory effect and to correct metabolic disturbances, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Birth event – baby resuscitation method

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																
<i>Format:</i>	N																
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>None</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Suction only</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Oxygen therapy only</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Intermittent positive pressure respiration (IPPR) through bag and mask</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Endotracheal intubation and IPPR</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>External cardiac massage and ventilation</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not stated</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	None	2	Suction only	3	Oxygen therapy only	4	Intermittent positive pressure respiration (IPPR) through bag and mask	5	Endotracheal intubation and IPPR	6	External cardiac massage and ventilation	9	Not stated
Value	Meaning																
1	None																
2	Suction only																
3	Oxygen therapy only																
4	Intermittent positive pressure respiration (IPPR) through bag and mask																
5	Endotracheal intubation and IPPR																
6	External cardiac massage and ventilation																
9	Not stated																
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																	

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	CODE 3 Oxygen therapy only If oxygen is given by bag and mask without IPPR, code as 'oxygen therapy'.
-----------------------	--

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	This metadata item does not include drug therapy. Code the most severe measure used.
<i>Comments:</i>	Required to analyse need for resuscitation after complications of labour and delivery and to evaluate level of services needed for different birth settings.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National Perinatal Data Development Committee
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Resuscitation of baby, version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (14.63 KB)

Revenue—other

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (other revenue) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	364799
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/12/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	All other revenue measured in Australian dollars received by the establishment for a financial year, that is not included under patient revenue or recoveries (but not including revenue payments received from State or Territory governments).
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—revenue (other revenue)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to the nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	--

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment—revenue (other revenue) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Superseded 05/12/2007
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008

Revenue—patient

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (patient) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	364797
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/12/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	All revenue measured in Australian dollars for a financial year, received by, and due to, an establishment in respect of individual patient liability for accommodation and other establishment charges.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—revenue (patient)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar.
-----------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment—revenue (patient) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Superseded 05/12/2007
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2008

Revenue—recoveries

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment—revenue (recoveries) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	364805
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/12/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	All revenue received in Australian dollars for a financial year, that is in the nature of a recovery of expenditure incurred.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment—revenue (recoveries)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Currency
<i>Format:</i>	N[N(8)]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	9
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Australian currency (AU\$)

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Record as currency up to hundreds of millions of dollars. Rounded to nearest whole dollar. This metadata item relates to all revenue received by establishments except for general revenue payments received from state or territory governments.
<i>Comments:</i>	The Resources Working Party had considered splitting recoveries into staff meals and accommodation, and use of hospital facilities (private practice) and other recoveries. Some states had felt that use of facilities was too sensitive as a separate identifiable item in a national minimum data set. Additionally, it was considered that total recoveries was an adequate category for health financing analysis purposes at the national level.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Submitting organisation:</i>	National minimum data set working parties
---------------------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Establishment—revenue (recoveries) (financial year), total Australian currency N[N(8)] Health, Superseded 05/12/2007
-------------------------------------	---

<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Public hospital establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008
---	---

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Satisfaction with participation

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – level of satisfaction with participation in a life area, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	320216
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 29/11/2006 Community services, Standard 16/10/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	The degree to which a person is satisfied with their involvement in a specified life area, as represented by a code.
<i>Context:</i>	Human functioning and disability
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Person – level of satisfaction with participation in a life area

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																		
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																		
<i>Format:</i>	N																		
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1																		
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>0</td><td>High satisfaction with participation</td></tr><tr><td>1</td><td>Moderate satisfaction with participation</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with participation</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Moderate dissatisfaction with participation</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Extreme dissatisfaction with participation</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Complete restriction and dissatisfaction</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Not specified</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Not applicable</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	0	High satisfaction with participation	1	Moderate satisfaction with participation	2	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with participation	3	Moderate dissatisfaction with participation	4	Extreme dissatisfaction with participation	5	Complete restriction and dissatisfaction	8	Not specified	9	Not applicable
Value	Meaning																		
0	High satisfaction with participation																		
1	Moderate satisfaction with participation																		
2	Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with participation																		
3	Moderate dissatisfaction with participation																		
4	Extreme dissatisfaction with participation																		
5	Complete restriction and dissatisfaction																		
8	Not specified																		
9	Not applicable																		
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																			

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>This metadata item contributes to the definition of the concept 'Disability' and gives an indication of the experience of disability for a person.</p> <p>In the context of health, participation is involvement in a life situation. Participation restrictions are problems an individual may experience in involvement in life situations.</p> <p>This metadata item gives a rating of the person's degree of satisfaction with participation in a domain of life, in relation to their current life goals. Satisfaction with participation corresponds to the person's own perspective on their participation, and reflects their attitude to their participation in the various life areas. It is essentially a summary measure in which are embedded the concepts of choice, opportunity and importance.</p> <p>CODE 0 High satisfaction with participation Used if a person is involved in the specified life situation as he</p>
-----------------------	--

or she wishes to fulfil his or her current life goals in terms of duration, frequency, manner and outcome.

CODE 1 Moderate satisfaction with participation

Used if the person is reasonably satisfied with their participation in this life situation, in terms of duration, frequency, manner and outcome. This could occur if one of the criteria (duration, frequency, manner or outcome) is not fulfilled and that criterion is not critical to the person's goals. For example, the person does not participate in the specified life situation as frequently as wished, but the other criteria are met and the frequency is not so affected that it is critical to the person's satisfaction.

CODE 2 Neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with participation

Used if the person is neither satisfied nor dissatisfied with their participation in this life situation, in terms of duration, frequency, manner and outcome.

CODE 3 Moderate dissatisfaction with participation

Used if two or three criteria (duration, frequency, manner or outcome) are not fulfilled, but are not so badly affected, in relation to the person's goals in that life area, that the person is extremely dissatisfied. For example, a person is able to participate in work, but is placed in supported employment rather than employment in the open labour market. This is not in line with the person's goals, so that the manner and outcome of the participation are not fulfilled.

CODE 4 Extreme dissatisfaction with participation

Used when all criteria (duration, frequency, manner and outcome) are not fulfilled for the specified life situation, or where any of the criteria are so badly affected in relation to the person's goals that they consider themselves to be extremely dissatisfied with this life area. An example of the latter would arise when a person is extremely dissatisfied with participation in interpersonal activities because his/her goal in terms of duration of social visits is never fulfilled, although other criteria (frequency and manner) may be fulfilled.

CODE 5 Complete restriction and dissatisfaction

Used when the person does not participate in this life situation in line with his or her own goals, i.e. in an area where they wish to participate and is completely dissatisfied with not participating in this life situation.

CODE 9 Not applicable

Used when participation in a life situation is not relevant, such as employment of an infant or where there is no participation and the person has no desire to participate in this area. For example, a personal preference not to participate in specific areas of community, social and civic life such as sport or hobbies. The area may not be applicable to the person's current life goals.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) which is the Australian Collaborating Centre for the World Health Organization Family of International Classifications.

Origin:

WHO 2001. ICF: International Classification of Functioning, Disability and Health. Geneva: WHO

AIHW 2003. ICF Australian User Guide Version 1.0. Canberra: AIHW

Reference documents:

Further information on the ICF, including more detailed codes, can be found in the ICF itself and the ICF Australian User Guide (AIHW 2003), at the following websites:

- WHO ICF website
<http://www.who.int/classifications/icf/en/>
- Australian Collaborating Centre ICF website
<http://www.aihw.gov.au/disability/icf/index.html>

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Satisfaction with participation should be coded from the perspective of the person. This data element should be coded in conjunction with the [Person – activities and participation life area, code \(ICF 2001\) AN\[NNN\]](#) data element. For example, a person's 'moderate satisfaction with participation in exchange of information'.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) which is the Australian Collaborating Centre for the World Health Organization Family of International Classifications.

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Activities and Participation cluster Health, Standard 29/11/2006
Community services, Standard 16/10/2006

Scheduled admission date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Admitted patient care waiting list episode – scheduled admission date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269978
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The date on which it is proposed that a patient on the waiting list will be admitted for an episode of care.
Data Element Concept:	Admitted patient care waiting list episode – scheduled admission date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	<p>If this metadata item were to be used to compare different hospitals or geographical locations, it would be necessary to specify when the scheduled date is to be allocated (for example, on addition to the waiting list).</p> <p>This metadata item is required for the purposes of hospital management - allocation of beds, operating theatre time and other resources.</p>
------------------	--

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Scheduled admission date, version 2, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (13.49 KB)
-------------------------------------	---

Separation date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of admitted patient care – separation date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270025
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Date on which an admitted patient completes an episode of care.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of admitted patient care – separation date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	There may be variations amongst jurisdictions with respect to the recording of separation date. This most often occurs for patients who are statistically separated after a period of leave (and who do not return for further hospital care). In this case, some jurisdictions may record the separation date as the date of statistical separation (and record intervening days as leave days) while other jurisdictions may retrospectively separate patients on the first day of leave. Despite the variations in recording of separation date for this group of patients, the current practices provide for the accurate recording of length of stay.
------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Separation date, version 5, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (15.15 KB)
	Is used in the formation of Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code (AR-DRG v5.1) NN Health, Standard 01/03/2005
	Is used in the formation of Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay (including leave days), total N[NN] Health, Standard 04/07/2007
	Is used in the formation of Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay (including leave days) (postnatal), total N[NN] Health, Standard 04/07/2007

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay \(excluding leave days\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of [Establishment – number of separations \(financial year\), total N\[NNNNN\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of [Episode of care – number of psychiatric care days, total N\[NNNN\]](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – length of stay \(including leave days\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Superseded 04/07/2007

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care \(postnatal\) – length of stay \(including leave days\), total N\[NN\]](#) Health, Superseded 04/07/2007

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Admitted patient care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the provision of state and territory hospital data to Commonwealth agencies this field must:

- be ≤ last day of financial year
- be ≥ first day of financial year
- be ≤ Admission date

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the provision of state and territory hospital data to
Commonwealth agencies this field must:

- be ≤ last day of financial year
- be ≥ first day of financial year
- be ≥ Admission date

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS Health, Superseded
07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2007-08 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2008-09 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the provision of state and territory hospital data to
Commonwealth agencies this field must:

- be ≤ last day of financial year
- be ≥ first day of financial year
- be ≥ Admission date

Perinatal NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Perinatal NMDS Health, Superseded 06/09/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Perinatal NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Perinatal NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the provision of state and territory hospital data to

Commonwealth agencies this field must:

- be <= last day of financial year
- be >= first day of financial year
- be >= Admission date

Separation time

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of admitted patient care – separation time, hhmm
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270026
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Time at which an admitted patient completes an episode of care.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of admitted patient care – separation time

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Time
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	hhmm
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	4

Source and reference attributes

<i>Reference documents:</i>	ISO 8601:2000 : Data elements and interchange formats - Information interchange - Representation of dates and times
-----------------------------	---

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Comments:</i>	Required to identify the time of completion of the episode or hospital stay, for calculation of length of stay.
------------------	---

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Separation time, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005 .pdf (13.33 KB)
-------------------------------------	---

Separations

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Establishment – number of separations (financial year), total N[NNNNN]
<i>Synonymous names:</i>	Discharge
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270407
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The total number of separations occurring during the reference period. This includes both formal and statistical separations.
Data Element Concept:	Establishment – number of separations

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Total
<i>Data type:</i>	Number
<i>Format:</i>	N[NNNNN]
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	6
<i>Unit of measure:</i>	Separation

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	May be calculated at: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• individual establishment level; or• system (ie. state/territory) level ie. the sum of the number of establishments. The sum of the number of separations where the separation date has a value: <ul style="list-style-type: none">• >= the beginning of the reference period (typically a financial year); and• <= the end of the reference period.
-----------------------	---

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	National Health Data Committee
----------------	--------------------------------

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Is formed using Episode of admitted patient care – separation date, DDMMYYYY Health, Standard 01/03/2005 Supersedes Separations, version 2, Derived DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (14.34 KB)
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Community mental health establishments NMDS 2004-2005 Health, Superseded 08/12/2004 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2004 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2005 Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,

Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Mental health establishments NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Mental health establishments NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Mental health establishments NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Mental health establishments NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Information specific to this data set:

For the Mental health establishments national minimum data set, separations are only to be reported for specialised mental health services provided by private hospitals that receive state or territory government funding. That is, separations from public hospitals need not be reported.

Service contact date

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Service contact – service contact date, DDMMYYYY
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270122
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The date of service contact between a health service provider and patient/client.
Data Element Concept:	Service contact – service contact date

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Date
<i>Data type:</i>	Date/Time
<i>Format:</i>	DDMMYYYY
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	8

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Requires services to record the date of each service contact, including the same date where multiple visits are made on one day (except where the visits may be regarded as a continuation of the one service contact). Where an individual patient/client participates in a group activity, a service contact date is recorded if the person's participation in the group activity results in a dated entry being made in the patient's/client's record.
<i>Collection methods:</i>	For collection from community based (ambulatory and non-residential) agencies.

Relational attributes

<i>Related metadata references:</i>	Supersedes Service contact date, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf (15.14 KB) Is used in the formation of Person – number of service contact dates, total N[NN] Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Implementation in Data Set Specifications:</i>	Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 15/02/2006 Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 04/07/2007 Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 04/07/2007 Community mental health care 2004-2005 Health, Superseded 08/12/2004 <i>Implementation start date:</i> 01/07/2004 <i>Implementation end date:</i> 30/06/2005 Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 21/09/2005 Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 21/09/2005

Service mode (non-admitted patient)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Non-admitted patient service event – service mode, hospital code N{.N}
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270096
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Relative physical location of the patient, provider and the hospital campus of the provider of a non-admitted patient service event, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Non-admitted patient service event – service mode

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code														
<i>Data type:</i>	Number														
<i>Format:</i>	N{.N}														
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2														
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Patient and provider in the same physical location</td></tr><tr><td>1.1</td><td>On the hospital campus of the provider</td></tr><tr><td>1.2</td><td>Not on the hospital campus of the provider</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Patient and provider not in the same physical location, and communicating via:</td></tr><tr><td>2.1</td><td>Telephone</td></tr><tr><td>2.2</td><td>Telemedicine</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Patient and provider in the same physical location	1.1	On the hospital campus of the provider	1.2	Not on the hospital campus of the provider	2	Patient and provider not in the same physical location, and communicating via:	2.1	Telephone	2.2	Telemedicine
Value	Meaning														
1	Patient and provider in the same physical location														
1.1	On the hospital campus of the provider														
1.2	Not on the hospital campus of the provider														
2	Patient and provider not in the same physical location, and communicating via:														
2.1	Telephone														
2.2	Telemedicine														

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 1.1 On the hospital campus of the provider Patient and provider in the same physical location refers to face to face contacts. If this occurs at the hospital campus of the provider, use code 1.1.</p> <p>CODE 1.2 Not on the hospital campus of the provider If the service event does not occur on the hospital campus of the provider (hospital-based outreach services), use code 1.2. Hospital-based outreach service events occur when the patient is treated by hospital staff in a location that is not part of the hospital campus (such as in the patient's home or place of work).</p> <p>Patient and provider not in the same physical location refers to service events delivered via a telephone call or video link (telemedicine). The provider may or may not be physically present on their hospital campus.</p> <p>A service event delivered via a telephone call is included if</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none">• it is a substitute for a face-to-face service event, and• it is pre-arranged, and
-----------------------	--

- a record of the service event is included in the patient's medical record

A service event can be counted at each site participating via a video link.

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Non-admitted patient service mode, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (15.76 KB)

Service type (non-admitted patient)

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Non-admitted patient service event – service event type (clinical), code N[N]
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	270090
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The type of clinical service provided to a non-admitted patient in a non-admitted patient service event, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Non-admitted patient service event – service event type (clinical)

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																								
<i>Format:</i>	N[N]																								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Allied health and/or clinical nurse specialist</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Dental</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Imaging</td></tr><tr><td>4</td><td>Medical</td></tr><tr><td>5</td><td>Obstetrics and gynaecology</td></tr><tr><td>6</td><td>Paediatrics</td></tr><tr><td>7</td><td>Pathology</td></tr><tr><td>8</td><td>Pharmacy</td></tr><tr><td>9</td><td>Psychiatric</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Surgical</td></tr><tr><td>11</td><td>Emergency department</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Allied health and/or clinical nurse specialist	2	Dental	3	Imaging	4	Medical	5	Obstetrics and gynaecology	6	Paediatrics	7	Pathology	8	Pharmacy	9	Psychiatric	10	Surgical	11	Emergency department
Value	Meaning																								
1	Allied health and/or clinical nurse specialist																								
2	Dental																								
3	Imaging																								
4	Medical																								
5	Obstetrics and gynaecology																								
6	Paediatrics																								
7	Pathology																								
8	Pharmacy																								
9	Psychiatric																								
10	Surgical																								
11	Emergency department																								

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use: The following provides a guide to types of clinical services that are included in each of the categories in the data domain. Clinical services that are not specifically identified in this Guide for use should be classified as one of the groups in the data domain on the basis of the type of clinical professional staff involved in providing the service event.

In paediatric hospitals, the full range of service types should be used. That is, paediatric medical should be reported as medical and paediatric surgical should be reported as surgical.

Clinical service type	Clinical service examples
Allied health and/or clinical	Audiology

nurse specialist	Clinical pharmacy Diabetes education Neuropsychology Nutrition/dietetics Occupational therapy Optometry Orthoptics Orthotics Physiotherapy Podiatry Prosthetics Psychology Social work Speech pathology Stomal therapy Wound management
Dental	Dental
Imaging	Medical imaging
Medical	Aged care Alcohol and other drug Allergy Anti-coagulant Asthma Cardiology Clinical measurement Dermatology Dementia Developmental disabilities Diabetes Endocrine Epilepsy Falls Gastroenterology General internal medicine Genetic Haematology Hepatobiliary Hypertension Hyperbaric medicine Immunology Infectious diseases Medical oncology Metabolic bone Nephrology Neurology Occupational medicine Palliative care Pain management Pulmonary Radiation oncology Rehabilitation Respiratory Rheumatology Spinal Transplants

Obstetrics and gynaecology	Family planning Gynaecology Gynaecology oncology Obstetrics
Pathology	Pathology
Paediatrics	Adolescent health Neonatal Paediatric medicine Paediatric surgery
Pharmacy	Dispensing pharmacy
Psychiatric	Psychiatry
Surgical	Breast Burns Cardiac surgery Colorectal Craniofacial Ear, nose and throat Fracture General surgery Neurosurgery Ophthalmology Orthopaedics Plastic surgery Pre-admission Pre-anaesthesia Thoracic surgery Urology Vascular surgery
Emergency department	Emergency department

An emergency department provides triage, assessment, care and/or treatment for patients suffering from medical condition/s and/or injury.

Data element attributes

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Non-admitted patient service type, version 1, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (25.09 KB)

Sex

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Person – sex, code N
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	287316
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 04/05/2005 Community services, Standard 25/08/2005 Housing assistance, Standard 10/02/2006
<i>Definition:</i>	The biological distinction between male and female, as represented by a code.
<i>Data Element Concept:</i>	Person – sex

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code								
<i>Data type:</i>	Number								
<i>Format:</i>	N								
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	1								
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>1</td><td>Male</td></tr><tr><td>2</td><td>Female</td></tr><tr><td>3</td><td>Intersex or indeterminate</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	1	Male	2	Female	3	Intersex or indeterminate
Value	Meaning								
1	Male								
2	Female								
3	Intersex or indeterminate								
<i>Supplementary values:</i>	9 Not stated/inadequately described								

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	Diagnosis and procedure codes should be checked against the national ICD-10-AM sex edits, unless the person is undergoing, or has undergone a sex change or has a genetic condition resulting in a conflict between sex and ICD-10-AM code. CODE 3 Intersex or indeterminate Intersex or indeterminate, refers to a person, who because of a genetic condition, was born with reproductive organs or sex chromosomes that are not exclusively male or female or whose sex has not yet been determined for whatever reason. Intersex or indeterminate, should be confirmed if reported for people aged 90 days or greater.
<i>Comments:</i>	The definition for Intersex in Guide for use is sourced from the ACT Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003.

Source and reference attributes

<i>Origin:</i>	Australian Capital Territory 2003. Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003
<i>Reference documents:</i>	Legislation (Gay, Lesbian and Transgender) Amendment Act 2003. See http://www.legislation.act.gov.au/a/2003-14/20030328-4969/pdf/2003-14.pdf .

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Collection methods:

Operationally, sex is the distinction between male and female, as reported by a person or as determined by an interviewer. When collecting data on sex by personal interview, asking the sex of the respondent is usually unnecessary and may be inappropriate, or even offensive. It is usually a simple matter to infer the sex of the respondent through observation, or from other cues such as the relationship of the person(s) accompanying the respondent, or first name. The interviewer may ask whether persons not present at the interview are male or female.

A person's sex may change during their lifetime as a result of procedures known alternatively as sex change, gender reassignment, transsexual surgery, transgender reassignment or sexual reassignment. Throughout this process, which may be over a considerable period of time, the person's sex could be recorded as either Male or Female.

In data collections that use the ICD-10-AM classification, where sex change is the reason for admission, diagnoses should include the appropriate ICD-10-AM code(s) that clearly identify that the person is undergoing such a process. This code(s) would also be applicable after the person has completed such a process, if they have a procedure involving an organ(s) specific to their previous sex (e.g. where the patient has prostate or ovarian cancer).

CODE 3 Intersex or indeterminate

Is normally used for babies for whom sex has not been determined for whatever reason.

Should not generally be used on data collection forms completed by the respondent.

Should only be used if the person or respondent volunteers that the person is intersex or where it otherwise becomes clear during the collection process that the individual is neither male nor female.

CODE 9 Not stated/inadequately described

Is not to be used on primary collection forms. It is primarily for use in administrative collections when transferring data from data sets where the item has not been collected.

Source and reference attributes

Origin:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare (AIHW) National Mortality Database 1997/98 AIHW 2001 National Diabetes Register, Statistical Profile, December 2000 (Diabetes Series No. 2.)

Reference documents:

Australian Bureau of Statistics

AS4846 Health Care Provider Identification, 2004, Sydney: Standards Australia

AS5017 Health Care Client Identification, 2002, Sydney: Standards Australia

In AS4846 and AS5017 alternative codes are presented. Refer to the current standard for more details.

Relational attributes

Related metadata references:

Supersedes [Person – sex, code N](#) Health, Superseded 04/05/2005, Community services, Superseded 31/08/2005
Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – major diagnostic category, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) NN](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005
Is used in the formation of [Episode of admitted patient care – diagnosis related group, code \(AR-DRG v5.1\) ANNA](#) Health, Standard 01/03/2005

Implementation in Data Set Specifications:

Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Acute coronary syndrome (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005
Admitted patient care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded 23/10/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007
Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2007
Implementation end date: 30/06/2008
Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2008
Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007
Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2007
Implementation end date: 30/06/2008
Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2008
Admitted patient palliative care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,

Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2007-08 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient palliative care NMDS 2008-09 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health,
Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008
Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2008-2009
Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Cancer (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 07/12/2005

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded
15/02/2006

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded
04/07/2007

Cardiovascular disease (clinical) DSS Health, Standard
04/07/2007

Community mental health care 2004-2005 Health, Superseded
08/12/2004

Implementation start date: 01/07/2004

Implementation end date: 30/06/2005

Community mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Community mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Community mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Community mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Computer Assisted Telephone Interview demographic module
DSS Health, Standard 04/05/2005

Information specific to this data set:

For data collections using the Computer Assisted
Telephone Interview demographic module DSS, only
Codes 1 and 2 are collected.

For data collection using Computer Assisted Telephone
Interviewing (CATI) it is recommended that sex be
ascertained by the interviewer on the basis of information
already collected or other cues such as voice or name. If
the interviewer is unsure of the respondent's sex the
following question may be used:

As this interview is being conducted over the phone, I
need to ask are you male or female?

Male

Female

(Interviewer note: If respondent provides any response
that can't be categorised to male or female, terminate
interview.)

Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Superseded 21/09/2005

Diabetes (clinical) DSS Health, Standard 21/09/2005

Health care client identification DSS Health, Standard
04/05/2005

Health care provider identification DSS Health, Superseded
04/07/2007

Health care provider identification DSS Health, Standard
04/07/2007

Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS
Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS
Health, Superseded 24/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS
Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2007-
2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Non-admitted patient emergency department care NMDS 2008-
2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Perinatal NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Perinatal NMDS Health, Superseded 06/09/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007
Perinatal NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2007
Implementation end date: 30/06/2008
Perinatal NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2008
Residential mental health care NMDS 2005-2006 Health,
Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Residential mental health care NMDS 2006-2007 Health,
Superseded 23/10/2006
Implementation start date: 01/07/2006
Implementation end date: 30/06/2007
Residential mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2007
Implementation end date: 30/06/2008
Residential mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008
Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Source of public and private revenue

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Health industry relevant organisation—source of revenue, public and private code NNN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	352427
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 05/12/2007
<i>Definition:</i>	The source of revenue received by a health industry relevant organisation, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Health industry relevant organisation—source of revenue

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																																												
<i>Data type:</i>	Number																																												
<i>Format:</i>	NNN																																												
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	3																																												
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td></td><td>Public sector</td></tr><tr><td>101</td><td>Australian Health Care Agreements</td></tr><tr><td>102</td><td>Other Special Purpose Payments</td></tr><tr><td>103</td><td>Medicare</td></tr><tr><td>104</td><td>Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme</td></tr><tr><td>105</td><td>National Health and Medical Research Council</td></tr><tr><td>106</td><td>Department of Veterans' Affairs</td></tr><tr><td>107</td><td>Other Australian government departments</td></tr><tr><td>108</td><td>State/Territory non-health departments</td></tr><tr><td>188</td><td>Other public sector revenue</td></tr><tr><td></td><td>Private sector</td></tr><tr><td>201</td><td>Private health insurance</td></tr><tr><td>202</td><td>Workers compensation insurance</td></tr><tr><td>203</td><td>Motor vehicle third party insurance</td></tr><tr><td>204</td><td>Other compensation (eg. Public liability, common law, medical negligence)</td></tr><tr><td>205</td><td>Private households (self-funded and out-of-pocket expenditure)</td></tr><tr><td>206</td><td>Non-profit institutions serving households</td></tr><tr><td>207</td><td>Corporations (other than health insurance)</td></tr><tr><td>288</td><td>Other private sector revenue</td></tr><tr><td>301</td><td>Overseas</td></tr><tr><td>999</td><td>Not further defined</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning		Public sector	101	Australian Health Care Agreements	102	Other Special Purpose Payments	103	Medicare	104	Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme	105	National Health and Medical Research Council	106	Department of Veterans' Affairs	107	Other Australian government departments	108	State/Territory non-health departments	188	Other public sector revenue		Private sector	201	Private health insurance	202	Workers compensation insurance	203	Motor vehicle third party insurance	204	Other compensation (eg. Public liability, common law, medical negligence)	205	Private households (self-funded and out-of-pocket expenditure)	206	Non-profit institutions serving households	207	Corporations (other than health insurance)	288	Other private sector revenue	301	Overseas	999	Not further defined
Value	Meaning																																												
	Public sector																																												
101	Australian Health Care Agreements																																												
102	Other Special Purpose Payments																																												
103	Medicare																																												
104	Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme and Repatriation Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme																																												
105	National Health and Medical Research Council																																												
106	Department of Veterans' Affairs																																												
107	Other Australian government departments																																												
108	State/Territory non-health departments																																												
188	Other public sector revenue																																												
	Private sector																																												
201	Private health insurance																																												
202	Workers compensation insurance																																												
203	Motor vehicle third party insurance																																												
204	Other compensation (eg. Public liability, common law, medical negligence)																																												
205	Private households (self-funded and out-of-pocket expenditure)																																												
206	Non-profit institutions serving households																																												
207	Corporations (other than health insurance)																																												
288	Other private sector revenue																																												
301	Overseas																																												
999	Not further defined																																												

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

Public sector

CODE 101 Australian Health Care Agreements

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Revenue received from the Australian Government Department of Health and Ageing under the Australian Health Care Agreements to assist in the cost of providing public patients with free access to public hospital services within a clinically appropriate time irrespective of where patients live.

CODE 102 Other Special Purpose Payments

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Includes Specific Purpose Payments provided by the Australian Government to the states and territories such as:

- Public Health Outcomes Funding Agreement grants
- Highly Specialised Drugs grants
- National Radiotherapy grants
- National Mental Health Information Development grant
- Magnetic Resonance Imaging grants
- Postgraduate Medical Training grants
- Hepatitis C Education and Prevention grant
- Royal Flying Doctor Service grants

Excludes AHCA grants, Medicare or PBS/RPBS payments.

CODE 103 Medicare

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Includes revenue received for services listed in the Medical Benefits Schedule that are provided by registered medical practitioners. Many medical services in Australia are provided on a fee-for-service basis and attract benefits or revenue from the Australian Government under Medicare.

Includes revenue received for medical services provided to private admitted patients in hospitals as well as some revenue that is not based on fee-for-service (i.e. alternative funding arrangements).

CODE 104 Pharmaceutical Benefits Scheme (PBS) and Repatriation Pharmaceuticals Benefits Scheme (RPBS)

Includes pharmaceuticals in the PBS and RPBS for which the Australian Government paid a benefit.

Excludes:

- revenue received for pharmaceuticals for which no PBS or RPBS benefit was paid;
- revenue received for other non-pharmaceutical medications;
- pharmaceuticals listed in the PBS or RPBS, the total costs of which are equal to, or less than, the statutory patient contribution for the class of patient concerned;
- medicines dispensed through private prescriptions that do not fulfil the criteria for payment under the PBS or RPBS; and
- over-the-counter medicines such as pharmacy-only medicines, aspirin, cough and cold medicines, vitamins and minerals, herbal and other complementary medicines, and a range of medical non-durables, such as bandages, band aids and condoms.

CODE 105 National Health and Medical Research Council

Includes health research funded by the National Health and Medical Research Council that is not reported elsewhere.

CODE 106 Department of Veterans' Affairs

Includes revenues received for health services provided to veterans, war widows and widowers with gold or white DVA cards. Types of services include public and private hospitals, local medical officers and specialists, residential aged care subsidy, allied health, rehabilitation appliances, dental services, community nursing, Veterans' Home Care and travel for treatment.

Excludes revenues received for pharmaceuticals provided to veterans, war widows and widowers with gold, white or orange DVA cards which are reported under code 104.

CODE 107 Other Australian Government Departments

Includes other revenues received for health services from, for example, the Department of Immigration and Citizenship and Department of Defence. Excludes Medicare payments from Medicare Australia (part of Department of Human Services) reported under code 103.

CODE 108 State/Territory non-health Departments

Includes correctional facilities, and departments that have contributed funding for the provision of a health service e.g. public health, emergency services, NSW Food Authority, NSW Health Care Complaints Commission, South Australia Ambulance Service, National Blood Authority, Red Cross, and prison health services such as WA Health services directorate and St Vincents Correctional Health Service Victoria.

CODE 188 Other public sector revenue

Includes all public sector revenue other than those reported under codes 101 to 108. May include revenue from Local governments.

Private sector

CODE 201 Private health insurance

Includes revenue from businesses mainly engaged in providing insurance cover for hospital, medical, dental or pharmaceutical expenses or costs.

Excludes:

1. accident and sickness insurance
2. liability insurance
3. life insurance
4. general insurance
5. other insurance business excluded by the Private Health Insurance (Health Insurance Business) Rules
6. overseas visitors for whom travel insurance is the major funding source.

State and territory health authorities may report revenues for admitted patients, from private health insurance funds and private households, as a combined total if these revenues are not able to be reported separately.

CODE 202 Workers compensation insurance

Includes benefits paid under workers compensation insurance to the health industry relevant organisation for health care provided to workers, including trainees and apprentices, who have experienced a work-related injury. Type of benefits includes fees for medical or related treatment.

Excludes benefits paid under public liability, common law or

medical negligence.

CODE 203 Motor vehicle third party insurance

Includes personal injury claims arising from motor accidents and compensation for accident victims' and their families for injuries or death. Excludes benefits paid under workers compensation insurance, public liability, common law or medical negligence.

CODE 204 Other compensation (eg. Public liability, common law, medical negligence).

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Includes revenues received from:

- public liability insurance for injury arising from an incident related to the organisation's normal activities;
- a court-ordered settlement for damages because of negligence under specific conditions a duty of care exists and was breached and material damage resulted as a consequence;
- health professionals employed by health authorities or otherwise covered by health authority professional indemnity arrangements; and
- a common law settlement cancels all other entitlements to workers compensation benefits. If a common law claim is not successful, the worker will continue to receive workers compensation under the statutory scheme.

Excludes benefits paid under motor vehicle third party insurance.

CODE 205 Private households (self-funded and out-of-pocket expenditure)

Includes payments received from the patient, the patient's family or friends, or other benefactors (i.e. patient revenue).

Includes cost-sharing and informal payments to health care providers. Cost-sharing is a provision of health insurance or third-party payment that requires the individual who is covered to pay part of the cost of health care received. This is distinct from the payment of a health insurance premium, contribution or tax which is paid whether health care is received or not.

Cost-sharing can be in the form of co-payments, co-insurance or deductibles:

- co-payment: cost-sharing in the form of a fixed amount to be paid for a service;
- co-insurance: cost-sharing in the form of a set proportion of the cost of a service; and
- deductibles: cost-sharing in the form of a fixed amount which must be paid for a service before any payment of benefits can take place.

CODE 206 Non-profit institutions serving households

Non-profit institutions serving households (NPISHs) (i.e. non-profit NGOs) consist of non-profit institutions which provide goods or services to households free or at prices that are not economically significant. Such NPISHs may provide health care goods or services on a non-market basis to households in need, including households affected by natural disasters or war.

The revenues received from such NPISHs are provided mainly by donations in cash or in kind from the general public, corporations or governments. These include organisations such as the National Heart Foundation, Diabetes Australia or the Cancer Council etc.

Excludes non-profit institutions that are market producers of goods

and services.

NOTE: This item is to be used for the reporting of revenues received from trusts or charities.

CODE 207 Corporations (other than health insurance)

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Include revenues received from all corporations or quasi-corporations, whose principal activity is the production of market goods or services (other than health insurance). Included are all resident non-profit institutions that are market producers of goods or non-financial services. These include health or health-related organisations such as hospitals, pharmacies, medical and diagnostic laboratories, residential aged care facilities and providers of medical specialist services, and non-health organisations such as research organisations.

CODE 288 Other private sector revenue

Includes all private sector revenue other than those reported under codes 201 to 207.

CODE 301 Overseas

This item is not currently required to be reported by state or territory health authorities.

Includes funds provided from overseas countries for areas of health care such as research. Funds may be channelled through government or non-government organisations or private institutions. Also includes overseas visitors receiving health care for whom travel insurance is the major funding source.

CODE 999 Not further defined

Includes all revenue that could be a combination of categories 101 to 108, 188, 201 to 207 and 288 but which could not be further disaggregated.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation:

Health Expenditure Advisory Committee

Reference documents:

Australian Institute of Health and Welfare 2007. Episode of care – principal source of funding, hospital code NN. Viewed 26 July 2007. <<http://meteor.aihw.gov.au/content/index.phtml/itemId/339080>>

Organisation for Economic Co-operation and Development A system of health accounts, Version 1. OECD 2000.

Australian Bureau of Statistics 2006, Australian and New Zealand Standard Industrial Classification (ANZSIC), 2006, cat. no. 1292.0, ABS, Canberra

Standard Economic Sector Classifications of Australia (SESCA), 2002, cat. no. 1218.0, ABS, Canberra

Private Health Insurance Act 2007 No. 31, 2007 Chapter 4, Part 4–3 at <http://www.comlaw.gov.au/>

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Guide for use:

If there is an expected source of revenue followed by a finalised actual source of revenue (for example, in relation to compensation claims), then the actual revenue source known at the end of the reporting period should be recorded.

The expected revenue source should be reported if the fee has not

been paid but is not to be waived.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Health Expenditure Advisory Committee

Relational attributes

Implementation in Data Set Government health expenditure function revenue data cluster

Specifications: Health, Standard 05/12/2007

Government health expenditure organisation revenue data element
cluster Health, Standard 05/12/2007

Source of referral to alcohol and other drug treatment service

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – referral source, code NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269946
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	The source from which the person was transferred or referred to the alcohol and other drug treatment service, as represented by a code.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of treatment for alcohol and other drugs – referral source

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																										
<i>Data type:</i>	String																										
<i>Format:</i>	NN																										
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																										
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01</td><td>Self</td></tr><tr><td>02</td><td>Family member/friend</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Medical practitioner</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Hospital</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Mental health care service</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Alcohol and other drug treatment service</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Other community/health care service</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Correctional service</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Police diversion</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Court diversion</td></tr><tr><td>98</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>99</td><td>Not stated/inadequately described</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	01	Self	02	Family member/friend	03	Medical practitioner	04	Hospital	05	Mental health care service	06	Alcohol and other drug treatment service	07	Other community/health care service	08	Correctional service	09	Police diversion	10	Court diversion	98	Other	99	Not stated/inadequately described
Value	Meaning																										
01	Self																										
02	Family member/friend																										
03	Medical practitioner																										
04	Hospital																										
05	Mental health care service																										
06	Alcohol and other drug treatment service																										
07	Other community/health care service																										
08	Correctional service																										
09	Police diversion																										
10	Court diversion																										
98	Other																										
99	Not stated/inadequately described																										
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																											

Collection and usage attributes

<i>Guide for use:</i>	<p>CODE 03 Medical practitioner Includes medical specialists, vocationally registered general practitioners, vocationally registered general practitioner trainees and other primary-care medical practitioners in private practice.</p> <p>CODE 04 Hospital Includes public and private hospitals, hospitals specialising in dental, ophthalmic aids and other specialised medical or surgical care, satellite units managed and staffed by a hospital, emergency departments of hospitals, and mothercraft hospitals.</p>
-----------------------	---

Excludes psychiatric hospitals, psychiatric units and drug and alcohol units located within or operating from hospitals, and outpatient clinics (see codes 05-07).

CODE 05 Mental health care service

Includes both residential and non-residential services.

Includes psychiatric hospitals and psychiatric units within and outside of hospitals.

CODE 06 Alcohol and other drug treatment service

Includes both residential and non-residential services. Includes drug and alcohol units within and outside of hospitals.

CODE 07 Other community/health care service

Includes outpatient clinics and aged care facilities.

CODE 09 Police diversion

This code should be used when a person detained for a minor drug offence is formally referred to treatment by the police in order to divert the offender from the criminal justice pathway.

CODE 10 Court diversion

This code refers to the diversion of an offender into drug education, assessment and treatment at the discretion of a magistrate. This may occur at the point of bail or prior to sentencing.

CODE 98 Other

Includes persons referred under a legislative act (other than *Drug Diversion Act*) e.g. *Mental Health Act*.

Data element attributes

Collection and usage attributes

Comments: Source of referral is important in assisting in the analyses of inter-sectoral patient/client flow and for health care planning.

Source and reference attributes

Submitting organisation: Intergovernmental Committee on Drugs National Minimum Data Set Working Group

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Source of referral to alcohol and other drug treatment service, version 3, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (17.19 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 21/03/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS Health, Superseded 23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Alcohol and other drug treatment services NMDS 2008-2009
Health, Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Source of referral to public psychiatric hospital

Identifying and definitional attributes

<i>Metadata item type:</i>	Data Element
<i>Technical name:</i>	Episode of admitted patient care – referral source, public psychiatric hospital code NN
<i>METeOR identifier:</i>	269947
<i>Registration status:</i>	Health, Standard 01/03/2005
<i>Definition:</i>	Source from which the person was transferred/referred to the public psychiatric hospital, as represented by a code.
<i>Context:</i>	To assist in analyses of intersectoral patient flow and health care planning.
Data Element Concept:	Episode of admitted patient care – referral source

Value domain attributes

Representational attributes

<i>Representation class:</i>	Code																						
<i>Data type:</i>	String																						
<i>Format:</i>	NN																						
<i>Maximum character length:</i>	2																						
<i>Permissible values:</i>	<table><thead><tr><th>Value</th><th>Meaning</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>01</td><td>Private psychiatric practice</td></tr><tr><td>02</td><td>Other private medical practice</td></tr><tr><td>03</td><td>Other public psychiatric hospital</td></tr><tr><td>04</td><td>Other health care establishment</td></tr><tr><td>05</td><td>Other private hospital</td></tr><tr><td>06</td><td>Law enforcement agency</td></tr><tr><td>07</td><td>Other agency</td></tr><tr><td>08</td><td>Outpatient department</td></tr><tr><td>09</td><td>Other</td></tr><tr><td>10</td><td>Unknown</td></tr></tbody></table>	Value	Meaning	01	Private psychiatric practice	02	Other private medical practice	03	Other public psychiatric hospital	04	Other health care establishment	05	Other private hospital	06	Law enforcement agency	07	Other agency	08	Outpatient department	09	Other	10	Unknown
Value	Meaning																						
01	Private psychiatric practice																						
02	Other private medical practice																						
03	Other public psychiatric hospital																						
04	Other health care establishment																						
05	Other private hospital																						
06	Law enforcement agency																						
07	Other agency																						
08	Outpatient department																						
09	Other																						
10	Unknown																						
<i>Supplementary values:</i>																							

Data element attributes

Source and reference attributes

Origin: National Health Data Committee

Relational attributes

Related metadata references: Supersedes [Source of referral to public psychiatric hospital, version 3, DE, NHDD, NHIMG, Superseded 01/03/2005.pdf](#) (14.7 KB)

Implementation in Data Set Specifications: Admitted patient care NMDS Health, Superseded 07/12/2005
Implementation start date: 01/07/2005
Implementation end date: 30/06/2006
Admitted patient care NMDS 2006-2007 Health, Superseded

23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient care NMDS 2007-2008 Health, Superseded
05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient care NMDS 2008-2009 Health, Standard
05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded
07/12/2005

Implementation start date: 01/07/2005

Implementation end date: 30/06/2006

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS Health, Superseded
23/10/2006

Implementation start date: 01/07/2006

Implementation end date: 30/06/2007

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2007-2008 Health,
Superseded 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2007

Implementation end date: 30/06/2008

Admitted patient mental health care NMDS 2008-2009 Health,
Standard 05/02/2008

Implementation start date: 01/07/2008